This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com

UC-NRLF
$B 18 113

BERKELEY
LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF
CALIFORNIA

Digitized by Google

THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY
OF CALIFORNIA

PRESENTED BY
PROF. CHARLES A. KOFOID AND
MRS. PRUDENCE W. KOFOID

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT,

ON

THE MEDICAL TOPOGRAPHY AND STATISTICS,

OF

THE PROVINCES OF MALABAR AND CANARA.

DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT
JUN 28 1955
LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

COMPILED FROM THE RECORDS

OF THE

MEDICAL BOARD OFFICE.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF GOVERNMENT.

MADRAS:

PRINTED BY R. W. THORPE, AT THE VEPERY MISSION PRESS.

1844.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

RA 312
M4A4
Public
Health
Library

MALABAR AND CANARA.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introductory Remarks	1
Cannanore, Cantonment of	1
„ Jail of and table of diseases	18
Tellicherry	20
„ Jail of and table of diseases	22
Calicut	25
„ Jail of and tables of diseases	32
Mangalore, Cantonment of	38
„ Jail of and tables of diseases	45
General tables of diseases from 7 to 16 inclusive	52
Remarks on the general tables of diseases for European and Native Troops	52
Tables of Diseases amongst officers, women and children &c.	57
Return of persons vaccinated, expense &c.	62
Statement shewing the extent of accommodation, diet &c. for the Prisoners in the various Jails	63

APPENDIX.

Statistical tables &c., for each Collectorate.

Digitized by Google

DIRECTIONS TO THE BINDER.

Map of the Division to face.....Title page.

Plan of the Fort and Cantonment of Cannanore..... page 1

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MALABAR AND CANARA.

Situation boundaries &c. The Province of Malabar and Canara, commonly called the western provinces, forms a narrow slip of country of great length, but of inconsiderable breadth, situated between the 10th and 15th degrees of north latitude, and between 74° 10′, and 76° 50′, of east longitude; the province is bounded on the north, by the Portuguese territory of Goa, on the south, by Cochin in Travancore; on the east, by the great range of western ghauts, which separate them from the Mysore country and Coimbatore in the southern division, and on the west, its shores are washed by the Indian ocean. The coast runs diagonally in a south-easterly direction, from Sedashegur on its northern extremity, to Cochin on the south, several headlands, and small bays being formed along its tract; the general character of the country is flat, and sandy near the coast, being intersected by numerous mountain streams flowing into extensive back-waters, inland it rises more or less abruptly to the foot of the ghauts, which are no where more distant than forty miles from the sea, though in general approaching much nearer, presenting a surface estimated at 13,780 square miles, with a population of 2,063,174 souls.

The principal towns and stations in the provinces, are Cannanore the capital, and chief military station; Tellicherry, Calicut, and Mangalore; a description of the climate will be found in the detailed reports for the principal stations.

CANNANORE.

General description of the cantonment &c. The town and fort of Cannanore, are situated at the distance of a quarter of a mile from each other, the former at the bottom of a small bay, and the latter on a jutting portion of land, which forms one side of the bay. The town lies in N. latitude 11° 42′, and E. longitude 75° 27′ and is very populous containing many good houses, but

Digitized by Google

its streets are narrow and very filthy. The south-eastern aspect of the fort faces the sea; and the cantonment may not inaptly be compared in figure, to an irregular triangle, on the apex of which is placed the fort, the sides and base being occupied by garden houses, and buildings of various kinds. The Esplanade and European parade ground, which are of considerable extent, are contained in the area of the triangle. The European barracks are situated a few hundred yards west of the fort, and further on, in the same direction, is the European hospital, next to which is the medical depot, and then the mess house of H. M.'s. Regiment, the last public building in this direction of any note, being about a mile and a quarter distant from the fort. Between the buildings which have just been mentioned, and situated for the most part on a cliff rising from 40, to 60 feet above the level of the sea, are the garden houses of the officers of H. M.'s. Regiment. On the right hand, and in the north easterly direction are the church and burial ground, at the distance of about a quarter of a mile from the fort. In this direction also, and about a mile farther on, is the garrison hospital, between which and the church are scattered, without reference to order, numerous garden houses occupied by the European officers of the native regiments. Stretching between the garrison hospital, which may be called the extreme of the cantoment, in one direction, and the mess house of the Queen's regiment, the extreme in the other, is a line of officers' houses representing the base of the triangle, to which the cantonment has been likened. Immediately behind this line is the cantonment bazar, still further to the rear are placed the native barracks, hospital, and last of all the native lines.

Cannanore is surrounded by small hills and narrow valleys and is altogether free from any extensive reservoirs of stagnant water; cocoanut topes abound, and form one of the characteristic features of the place. They are seen between the officers' houses, surrounding the cantonment in every direction, and extending in the distance as far as the eye can reach; and the cantonment may be said to be imbedded in a forest of these

Digitized by Google

trees. There are a few rice fields within, and around the place, which are not considered prejudicial to health; as from the want of tanks, or other extensive reservoirs of water cultivation is confined to the monsoon season.

Soil. The soil is entirely composed of the debris of laterite, and is of a gravelly nature, forming a shallow covering to the rock itself. In few places is it more than one foot in depth, and in others, the bare rock appears. Though the laterite at some depth from the surface is soft like the clay of which bricks are made, it becomes hardened by exposure to the air, and is much used for building. The rock, near the sea shore, contains fossil shells imbedded in its substance.

From the porous nature of the soil, and sub-stratum of laterite, water is rapidly absorbed, and drained off; and in the course of a very short period after a heavy fall of rain, the surface becomes perfectly dry; there are therefore no accumulations of stagnant water to be met with.

Climate. The climate of Cannanore is mild, remarkably equable, and has been until lately very healthy.

The seasons may be conveniently divided into three viz. the cold, the hot, and the rainy or monsoon season. The cold season lasts from about the 1st of November, to the end of February; the hot from about the beginning of March, to the end of May; and the rainy, from the last mentioned period, to the beginning of November. The cold season can only be so called in a comparative sense, for it is rarely cold to the feelings, except perhaps for an hour or two in the very early part of the morning, during the occasional prevalence of a land-wind from the north-east, but the climate is never of a bracing character. This may easily be imagined from the fact, that the thermometer is seldom lower than 68°. The nights are dewy, and to the feelings of Europeans somewhat cool, the early part of the mornings occasionally foggy; and the days agreeably warm. Though the thermometer, during

Digitized by Google

the hot season, seldom indicates a greater degree of heat than 86°, still, at this time the climate is often very oppressive, particularly at night, when it is both close and hot; but a strong sea breeze moderates the heat during the day.

The approach of the rainy or monsoon season, which commences about the end of May, or beginning of June, and continues until the middle of October, is indicated by the appearance, in the south-west, of vast masses of clouds rising from the ocean, and advancing towards the north-east, accumulating and becoming more dense as they approach the land. The sky becomes darkened particularly towards night; the air from being calm and sultry, is agitated by violent gusts of wind; and vivid flashes of lightning, followed by loud peals of thunder, illuminate the heavens; amidst the commotion, rain at length commences to fall, and continues for several days in succession, after which the sky again clears and discovers the face of nature entirely changed; instead of parched fields, and withered grass, the whole surface of the country has become clothed in green. The air being cooled and purified by the rain, even animal life seems refreshed and invigorated. The rain continues to fall heavily during the months of June and July, with frequent intervals of from two or three hours, to a day or two; in August there is commonly a cessation for about twenty days; and again in September it falls heavily, and continues till about the 15th of October, after which it ceases nearly altogether; a violent thunder storm similar to that which ushered in the monsoon, usually preceding its departure.

During the intervals of rain, the air is often hot, close and moist, an atmosphere of steam seems to float around, and the respiration becomes as oppressed as in a vapour bath. Notwithstanding the violence of the monsoon, and the quantity of rain, there is, owing to the nature of the soil, as before described, but little interruption to the ordinary business of life, for in an hour or two after the heaviest rain, the public roads are passable for conveyances of all kinds; from this property of the soil, and the additional circumstance, that

Digitized by Google

there is rarely a day during the whole of the monsoon in which there is not an hour or two of fine weather, either in the morning or evening, the rainy season is not, as might be supposed, attended with much inconvenience or discomfort, indeed many prefer it to the other periods of the year.

Before quitting the subject of the rainy season, it may be remarked, that some preparations are necessary to encounter it with comfort; the majority of the houses on the Malabar coast being roofed with cadjan, which resists the rain better than tiles, require, before the setting in of the monsoon, to be newly thatched; or should the roofs be single tiled, these must be turned. Houses that are double tiled can alone be depended upon as water proof, and even these must be carefully looked to; conveyances, such as carriages, palanquins &c. must likewise be protected by cadjan covers from the rain, which would otherwise penetrate into them. All articles of clothing, not in constant use, must be carefully packed away to prevent their being destroyed, either by the dampness of the air, or by moths and other destructive insects, which abound at this season; on the occurrence of a day or two of fair weather, they should be exposed to the sun and repacked, especially all wollen articles, otherwise they would inevitably be destroyed by moths, notwithstanding their exclusion from the air. Silks, especially those of English manufacture, must receive more than ordinary care, as it is difficult, under the best management, to prevent their spotting. Even certain articles of food require attention; tea must be kept in well corked bottles, and sugar candy, in as dry a situation as possible, or it would be liable to be converted into syrup, articles of grocery, confectionary, and oilman's stores, are peculiarly liable to destruction; in short there are few things of domestic use, that do not require the most vigilant care, to ensure their preservation.

Temperature and Thermometric range.

With respect to atmospheric moisture, as no hygrometrical observations have been made, a few of its general effects, may here be noticed. During the cold and hot seasons, Cannanore is not particularly damp,

Digitized by Google

but in the monsoon, as already mentioned, steel becomes rusted and even deeply corroded in an inconceivably short time; glued articles of furniture are apt to fall to pieces; and all such perishable articles, as imbibe moisture readily, are quickly destroyed, unless the greatest precautions are taken; wollen cloths first become saturated with water, and if neglected, speedily rot; paper, even with the greatest attention to its preservation, becomes damp and nearly useless; books are deprived of their bindings, hats of their fur, and varnished articles of their polish; any thing indeed susceptible of injury from moisture, is with difficulty preserved. Light fogs prevail during the rainy season, and for some short time after, and as the monsoon clears away, heavy dews succeed at night.

Annexed is a register of the thermometer in the shade, for the years 1836 and 1837, in which is shown the maximum, medium, and minimum range of every month. It will be seen on reference thereto, that the highest is 88°, and the lowest 67°, and that the medium temperature of the year is about 78°. It will also be seen, that the greatest monthly range 15°, occurs in the hot months, and that the lowest 6°. is in the monsoon season. The medium monthly range throughout the year being about 10½°, and the annual range, about 21°

Pluviometer. The annual fall of rain is estimated at about 120 inches; but for the years 1835, 1836 and 1837, it averaged 124. The greatest quantity of rain registered in any one day was 6 inches.

Digitized by Google

State of the Pluviometer for the years 1835, 1836 *and* 1837.

	1835.	1836.	1837.
	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
January.....	0	0	0
February.....	0	0	0
March.....	4-8th	0	0
April.....	4	0	0
May.....	7 4-8th	5 ¾	11 2-8th
June.....	62 ½	45 ½	30 4-8th
July.....	18 2-8th	22 2-8th	29 6-8th
August.....	14 ¾	19 6-8th	11 6-8th
September.....	9 6-8th	16 2-8th	10 2-8th
October.....	14 ½	8	10 4-8th
November.....	0	6 ½	14 ⅝
December.....	0	0	0
Total....	131 ⅛	123 ⅜	118 ⅜

Vegetable produce. Besides cocoanut trees, which as already stated, are found in great number, various others are to be met with, such as the artocarpus integrifolia, or jack tree; the areeka catechu, or betel nut; the anacardium occidentale, or cachew nut; the mangifera indica, or mango; the musa-paradisiaca, or plantain, also flourishes here. Of creeping plants, there is a great variety, but the two most remarkable, and most cultivated, are the piper nigrum, or pepper vine, and the piper betel, or betel leaf plant. These may be seen encircling the jack and other trees, pepper being cultivated in sufficient quantity it is believed, for local consumption. Rice as already stated, is grown to a limited extent in the immediate neighbourhood of the cantonment, two crops being usually obtained in the monsoon. Besides the plantain and mango, pine apples abound, and attain a large size; they are easily reared and arrive at as high perfection, as in any other part of India. The hibiscus esculentus, or bandakai; the solanum melongena, or brinjal; the cucurbita hispida, or pumpkin; the cucumis sativus, or cucumber; the dioscorea sativa, or yam; the raphanus sativus, or radish; the trichosanthus anguina, or snake gourd; the convolvulus batatas, or sweet potatoe; the caladium esculentum, a much prized root, resembling the yam; together with the momordica charantia a vegetable much used by the natives, both in curry and fried, with a few others, are abundant. The herbage in the rainy season is

Digitized by Google

luxuriant but rank and coarse, and in a month after the heaviest monsoon it becomes dried up, assuming a russet brown appearance, as though no rain had fallen for months previously.

Exports and Imports. The following were the principal articles of export, and import, in the official year from April 1837 to April 38.

Exports.—Pepper, coir, rice, green gram, red betel nut, salt, cotton piece goods, shark's fins, poonspars, cotton, cocoanuts, deers horns, sugar, kopra or dried cocoanuts, sandal wood oil and white betel nut.

Imports.—Cotton, salt, coir, rice and paddy; wine and spirituous liquors, beer, wheat, copper, silk, soft sugar, spelter zinc woollens, millinery, dates, iron, tea, stationery, cotton thread, godawk, jaggery, perfumery, kopra, cocoanuts, cocoanut oil, moong, cuttary, tamarind, oil-man's stores, sugar candy, salt petre, camphor, coriander seed, saddlery, gun powder, onions, soap, dry dates and *kismisses.

The total value of imports for the year 1837, 38 amounted to 4,67,164 Rupees, and of exports to 3,12,050.

Population. The inhabitants of Cannanore are chiefly composed of *nairs*, *moplays*, and *teers*, but as no census has ever been taken, the relative proportion of these classes is not known; there is however reason to believe, that the moplays are the most numerous, and the teers the next. The moplays are traders, and comprise the moneyed part of the community; the teers who are the cultivators of the soil, are generally speaking poor; and the nairs, who may be said to form the aristocracy of the place, are an extravagant and dissipated race, and advantage has been taken by the moplays of their ruinous habits, to wrest from them nearly all their lands. The moplays have thus of late years, become the great landed proprietors.

The nairs are said to be a brave people, and of a high and

* Dried Currants from the Persian gulph.

Digitized by Google

independent spirit, compared with the moplays and teers, though when acting in concert, the latter are capable of acts of daring. As a body the inhabitants are a stout muscular race, and their appearance speaks favorably as to the salubrity of the climate; they are a lively people, and fond of active out door sports. The nairs and teers, are much addicted to the use of intoxicating liquors. The law of inheritance among the nairs is peculiar; married nair women being permitted to have free intercourse with any of the other sex, who are of equal, or higher rank; no nair therefore knows his father, in consequence of which, to ensure his own blood inheriting his property, the sister's children are the legal heirs. This law, or custom as well as several others, have been adopted pretty generally by the moplays, who came originally from Arabia. There is also a peculiar custom among the teers deserving of notice; which is, that their women appear in public, with the breasts uncovered; various reasons are assigned for this custom, but it is difficult to assign the true one, at the present day none but women of easy virtue among them cover their breasts.

The remaining portion of the inhabitants of the place, which are few in number, consist of *roman catholics, parsees,* and *hindoos*

Diet. Rice is the staple article of food with all classes of the natives; the poor however, are often obliged to content themselves with raggy and fish, on account of their cheapness; the latter being frequently neither of the best, nor of the most wholesome description; cocoanut oil being used by them, as a substitute for the more expensive article of ghee, the poor also eat cocoanuts scraped and boiled with rice, and consume large quantities of the fruit of the jack tree. With respect to animal food, beef is both good and cheap, and is freely used by the moplays; but mutton is of an inferior quality, and so expensive as to be out of the reach of the natives generally, as an article of food. Poultry is abundant and cheap. The high price of mutton together with its indif-

Digitized by Google

ferent quality, is usually a cause of complaint amongst the native troops, on their arrival at Cannanore from inland stations; this is occasioned by the distance from which sheep are brought, and the great mortality to which they are liable, from the rank quality, and scantiness of the herbage at different seasons of the year.

Prevailing diseases

The most prevalent diseases among the natives are fever, diarrhœa, rheumatism and cutaneous eruptions. Fever of the intermittent type, and almost exclusively of the quotidian form, prevails throughout the whole year; it would seem to owe its origin not so much to any local causes, as to the effect of malaria conveyed from the western ghauts by a strong, chilly east wind, which blows from an early hour in the morning, until near midday during the whole of the cold season. In the other seasons of the year fever is less frequent, and arises from the ordinary exciting causes. Generally speaking, intermittents are mild, often consisting of but two or three paroxysms, and seldom exceeding five or six; they are readily subdued by the administration of an emetic, followed by purgatives, except in the hot season when they are liable to be associated with biliary derangement; in such cases a repetition of the emetic, followed by mercurial alteratives, becomes requisite; bark in any form is seldom necessary. Cases of remittent fever are frequently admitted into hospital, though they rarely originate at the station. In almost every instance it is met with in individuals who had recently passed through the Wynaad jungle; in Europeans it assumes a severe, and at times a dangerous character, and requires at first the free use of the lancet; but in natives bleeding may generally be dispensed with. In both Europeans and natives however, active purgatives are indispensable, with the free administration of the sulphate of quinine, on a remission of the symptoms taking place; under this mode of treatment, remittents have hitherto proved very manageable. The quinine either diminishes the violence of the succeeding exacerbation, or

Fevers.

Treatment.

Remittents not endemic.

Effects of the quinine.

Digitized by Google

causes the disease to assume the intermittent type, after which the patient may be considered out of danger.

Diarrhœa though frequent amongst the natives, is not of a severe character, it is chiefly caused by the use of improper food, such as eating large quantities of cocoanut, jack fruit, bad fish, and other irritating and indigestible articles. A few doses of calomel and rhubarb are generally sufficient for its cure. Cutaneous eruptions are very prevalent, and scabies is thought by some to be more common, and more difficult of cure, than in most other parts of India; this however is not found to be the case on inquiry, but an eruption, ecthyma cachecticum, often mistaken for scabies is very difficult to cure, it is attributed by the natives generally to living almost exclusively on fish. This disease is occasionally attended with anasarca of the lower extremities, and is liable to be mistaken for scabies purulenta, from which affection however the absence of itching should distinguish it. The attempt to cure it by sulphur has been observed in some instances to occasion general anasarca, followed sometimes by inflammation of the lungs. *Herpes* (particularly *herpes circinatus*) *lepra*, *elephantiasis communis*, together with *elephantiasis Græcorum*, are also prevalent diseases on the malabar coast, and the three last may be said to be incurable.

Cutaneous disease.

With respect to epidemic diseases, small pox and measles make their appearance almost every year, but they rarely prevail with much violence. Until the year 1838, cholera did not occur in an epidemic form at Cannanore for several years, it broke out however about the middle of June in that year, having previously appeared at Quilon, Calicut, Tellicherry and Mahé. It for the most part attacked the poor, amongst whom it was very fatal; and was most prevalent in the town and cantonment bazaar, in both of which situations there is a great want of cleanliness; whilst in the sepoys lines, which are on open ground, and kept remarkably clean, scarcely a single case of the disease occurred.

Small pox and measles annually.

Cholera.

Digitized by Google

The average quantity of rain fell in the months of June and July in that year, but it was remarked that longer intervals than usual of dry weather, occurred between the showers.

Hepatitis and Dysentery.

Hepatitis and Dysentery are not prevalent diseases except among the European soldiery, in whom they are not wholly referrible to climate.

Effects of Climate.

The climate of the malabar coast, which is very relaxing, is unfavourable to convalescence from acute disease, and patients but slowly and imperfectly regain their wonted health, and strength. To Europeans accustomed to a cold and bracing climate, a lengthened residence on the Malabar coast, has a relaxing effect, especially as the cold season of the year, is felt by them to be so, in little more than name; it might also be supposed that owing to the exceeding dampness of the monsoon season, the climate would prove injurious to those subject to pulmonary affections, but as the very equable temperature throughout the rainy season, counteracts much of the deleterious effects, that dampness might otherwise give rise to, the reverse of this is found to be the case; even common colds are less prevalent and milder, than in most other parts of India.

The military force stationed here consists of one European, and two native regiments, with one company of native foot artillery, and the usual number of camp followers.

Barracks.

The barracks of the European regiment occupy an elevated and open site, upon a plain, within about 500 yards of the beach, and 30 feet above the level of the sea; they are built of laterite and tiled, the ground on which they stand is a red porous soil.

The building which is of a quadrangular form, having four different entrances, consists of eight apartments, four of these being 216, and four 168 feet, in length, the breadth and height being, 20 and 13 feet, respectively. There are two lateral

Digitized by Google

court yards and a central one, within the area. The serjeants quarters, regimental school and canteen, are distinct buildings, in the side courts.

The principal rooms of the barracks have verandahs on both sides, six feet broad and seven high, the whole affording ample accommodation for a regiment of the average strength. The doors and windows are placed opposite to each other, but in consequence of being furnished with wooden shutters, instead of venetians, the ventilation has been complained of as defective.

Water. There is an abundant supply of water of good quality on the premises, and the soldiers perform their ablutions in earthen vessels placed in the verandahs.

Hospital. The hospital is situated at the distance of half a mile from the barracks, on an elevated piece of ground, 350 yards from a cliff, which overhangs the neighbouring low grounds, or valley. It is built of similar materials, but admits of being much better ventilated, from having windows which may be partially kept open, according to the state of the weather. The walls are lofty, and the principal part of the building has a double verandah all round, and the whole is surrounded by a high wall enclosing a spacious area for exercise. The accommodation in the chief building which is in the form of a cross ✝, and elevated three feet above the surface of the ground consists of one large and two small wards, the former 112, and the latter, 34 feet in length each; the breadth and height being 20, and 17 feet respectively. There is also another ward, in a detached building about 150 feet from that above described, which is 98 feet in length, by 20 in breadth, and 13 in height, having a narrow verandah on one side. Store rooms, cooking apartments, a dead house and necessaries, the latter communicating with the hospital by an enclosed passage, are likewise attached, but in separate buildings.

Garrison hospital. The Garrison hospital at Cannanore consists of three distinct buildings, so arranged with respect to each other, as to leave a small quadrangular space of

Digitized by Google

ground in the centre. They are formed of mud and stone, have double tiled roofs, and are placed on an open elevated spot of ground, at the south-east extremity of the cantonment, sufficiently removed from other houses, and from the bazaars. One of the buildings, that allotted to the European sick, may be described as consisting of two long wards placed at right angles with each other. The second is similar in external appearance to one of the wards just alluded to, running in a parallel direction. The fourth side of the area is completed by a building facing directly south. Of the wards forming the part appropriated to the European sick, one is 61, and the other 41 feet in length, by 18½ in breadth, and the walls are 12 feet in height; the wards communicate with each other by an open arched way, and are well ventilated, having twelve large windows, with three doors between them, except on the northern face, and at the ends, which terminate in blank walls; these wards are surrounded by verandahs, two of which on the south, and that on the east side are enclosed, that on the west is open, and supported on large brick pillars; the depth of the enclosed verandahs is about 7 feet, and of the open one to the west 12 feet; the wards are thus well protected from the south west monsoon. The second building is divided into three unequal apartments, the largest of which, formerly used as a bath room, has recently been occupied by sick convicts, next to this is an apartment 18½ feet in length, by 15 feet in breadth, which is at present a store room; the third apartment 26 feet in length by 15 in breadth, forms the surgery, where the medicines are also kept. The third building being the front of the garrison hospital, is appropriated for the reception of the native sick; it is 37 feet in length, by 26 feet in breadth, and surrounded on the three outer sides, by an enclosed verandah 10 feet 9 inches wide. Two rooms are taken off the verandah, in one of which the assistant apothecary resides; the walls of the hospital are 14½ feet in height, and it is well ventilated by means of doors and windows; and the outer walls of all the enclosed verandahs have large windows, furnished with wooden shutters.

Digitized by Google

There are two cookrooms, and two necessaries attached to the garrison hospital; the cookrooms adjoin each other, and are placed in the rear of the ward occupied by sick convicts; one being for the use of the European, and the other for the native sick.

The necessary for the European sick, is immediately in the rear of the European wards, and that for the natives at the distance of about 50 yards from the hospital. A supply of good water on the spot is much required, none being at present procurable except from a distance; the floors of the hospital which are of mud, should also for the sake of cleanliness, be chunamed.

Hospitals for Native Corps.

The hospitals for the native corps are built on an uniform plan, they are of brick and mortar, and furnished with a sloping double tiled roof, each consisting of one ward 98 feet in length, by 18 in breadth, and 10 feet high, they have an open verandah 7½ feet wide on the northern face, but none on the other sides; two small rooms are enclosed off the verandahs, one at either extremity, and serve as a store room, and surgery; the hospitals are furnished with doors, but no windows; in the rear of each, at a distance of about 30 yards, there is a small cookroom, and a necessary.

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations for the year 1836, *shewing the prevailing winds, &c. for each month.*

Months.	Thermometer in the Shade. Maximum	Medium.	Minimum	Winds.	REMARKS.
January.....	81	75	68	N. E.	Land winds occasionally strong, succeeded by sea breezes in the afternoon—no dews.
February.....	84	78	69	N. E.	Weather in general clear, without dews, the regular land winds and sea breezes prevailed.
March.....	88	81	73	N. E. and S. W.	Weather dry, alternate sea and land breezes prevailed.
April.	88	85	78	N. N. W. and S. W.	Morning calm, afternoon strong breezes from the N. W. and S. W. sultry and oppressive, heavy showers of rain, on the nights of the 25th and 26th.
May.....	88	84	76	N. E. S. W. and N. W.	Dry till the 15th, when heavy rain, fell again from the 15th to 29th, except some partial shower.
June.....	84	78	73	W. and S. W.	45½ inches rain fell—wind strong from the westward and south west.
July.....	84	77	73	W. N. W. and S. W.	Winds west N. W. and S. W. s rong gales with heavy rain the first half of the month, and mild open weather the latter half—22½ inches of rain fell.
August.....	79	76	73	Westerly.	The break of the monsoon commenced in July, and continued until the middle of the month, since which the rain has fallen abundantly, with occasional high winds from the west,
September.....	81	79	75	N. E.	Heavy rain and wind in the beginning of the month, as it advanced, the weather became clearer, and on conclusion open and dry—land winds occasionally blowing.
October.....	84	80	73	S.	Alternate land and sea breezes, the former from the southward; weather clear in the beginning of the month, cloudy towards the latter end, threatening rain.
November.....	84	78	73	S. E.	Some refreshing showers in the beginning of the month, the remainder dry and sultry, land wind oppressive by day, cool in the mornings and evenings—dews.
December.....	82	78	73	E. by W.	Winds from the eastward in the mornings and westerly in the after-noon—no dews or rain.

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations for the year 1837, *shewing the prevailing winds, &c. for each month.*

Months.	Thermometer in the Shade. Maximum	Medium.	Minimum	Winds.	WEATHER.
January.....	84	82	71	N. E.	Alternate land and sea winds prevailed, the former beyond their ordinary extent, slight dews in the evenings and mornings.
February.....	84	80	72	S. E.	Land and sea breezes pretty regular, the former less severe and the latter much from the southward, dews very slight.
March.....	88	84	77	S. W.	Land wind ceased, nights very close, strong sea breezes.
April.....	88	85	79	N. E. & S. W.	Weather extremely sultry, strong and steady sea breezes during the day, nights clear.
May.....	88	83	75	N. E. & S. W.	Weather at the commencement of the month very sultry, frequent showers until the 25th, when the monsoon regularly set in—11⅛ inches rain fell.
June.....	88	78	75	N. W. & S. W.	Weather various and showery, 30½ inches of rain fell.
July.....	80	77	75	N. E. & S. W.	Monsoon favorable, and average fall of rain, winds moderate.
August.....	78	76	74	S. W.	Partial showers of rain, temperate, cool and agreeable.
September.....	88	81	75	N. E. & S. W.	Weather serene, nights rather close, 10¼ inches of rain fell during the month.
October.....	83	79	75	W.S.W.S.W & N. E.	The beginning of the month was characterized by very heavy falls of rain, in the middle and termination, it proved very dry.
November.....	85	80	74	N.E.N.N.E. & S. W.	The beginning of the month rainy, and highly tempestuous, at the close of the S. W. monsoon, towards the end of the month land winds prevailed.
December.....	82	78	67	N.E.W.S.W. &S. W.	Land wind rendered the mornings during the month very cool, the days in general excessively hot.

Digitized by Google

Tables of diseases amongst the troops stationed at Cannanore, both European and native, with some remarks, are given at the end of the report of this division; but before concluding these observations, it may be necessary to notice those amongst the prisoners in the jail.

Jail. Convicts only are kept at Cannanore, and they are confined in one of the casements of the fort, measuring 163 feet by 27, which consists of two arched apartments, eleven feet high, parallel to each other and divided by a central wall; they communicate freely with each other by large openings, and they are both well ventilated. The extent of accommodation, diet, labour &c. are shewn in the general statement appended, as in the preceding divisions. The sick are accommodated in one of the wards of the garrison hospital.

The following table shews the nature, and amount of disease and mortality, which have occurred amongst the prisoners, from 1831 to 1841 inclusive.

The average annual numerical strength has been only 46, and the admissions 65, or nearly 139 per cent.; the number of deaths annually has averaged 3, or nearly 4½ per cent. on the strength.

The most numerous admissions have been from *bowel complaints, fevers, thoracic diseases and rheumatism*; and the mortality has chiefly resulted from *bowel complaints and fevers*, nearly one half of the total number of deaths having been occasioned by *diarrhœa and dysentery*. The principal cause of these acute diseases, mentioned by the medical officers, has been exposure to the sudden heavy falls of rain, during the south-west monsoon.

Digitized by Google

JAIL OF CANNANORE.

No. 1.—*Table exhibiting the number of Admissions and Deaths, of the Convicted Prisoners, from each class of disease, for* 10 *years.*

* During which period no prisoners were located in this Jail.		From 1831 to 1841 exclusive of second half of 1838 and 1839*.											
		Aggregate strength 469.				Admissions & Deaths from each class of Disease.				Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
CLASSES.	DISEASES.	1st Half.		2d Half.		1st Half.		2d Half.					
		Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.				
Fevers.....	Febris ephemera	25	0	25	0	44	2	38	3	82	5	17 ·483	6 ·097
	,, intermit quot	18	1	12	3								
	,, remittens....	1	1	1	0								
	,, com. cont....	0	0	0	0								
	Cholera.....	0	0	5	2	0	0	5	2	5	2	1 ·066	40 ·000
Diseases of the Abdominal viscera.....	Diarrhœa.....	16	3	11	4	86	5	64	8	150	13	31 ·982	8 ·666
	Dysenteria acuta et chronica.	8	2	8	4								
	Obstipatio.....	17	0	22	0								
	Dyspepsia.....	42	0	22	0								
	Hœmorrhois....	3	0	1	0								
	Hepatitis.....	0	0	0	0								
Diseases of the Lungs	Catarrhus.....	20	2	18	0	22	2	18	0	40	2	8 ·528	5 ·000
	Pneumonia.....	2	0	0	0								
Eruptive Fevers.....	Variola.....	2	2	0	0	5	2	13	0	18	2	3 ·838	11 ·111
	Varicella.....	3	0	13	0								
Dropsies....	Anasarca.....	2	0	2	0	0	0	5	0	5	0	1 ·066	0 ·000
	Ascitis.....	0	0	3	0								
Rheumatic affections.	Rheumat. acutus et chronicus	31	0	43	0	31	0	43	0	74	0	15 ·778	0 ·000
Venereal affections..	Syphilis primitiva.....	1	0	0	0	4	0	2	0	6	0	1 ·279	0 ·000
	,, consecutiva	0	0	0	0								
	Gonorrhœa.....	1	0	0	0								
	Hernia humor:.	2	0	1	0								
	Strictura urethræ.....	0	0	1	0								
	Atrophia.....	0	0	3	2	0	0	3	2	3	2	0 ·639	66 ·666
Diseases of the Skin..	Morbi Cutis....	9	0	2	0	9	0	2	0	11	0	2 ·345	0 ·000
Do. ,, Eye.	,, Oculorum...	6	0	8	0	6	0	8	0	14	0	2 ·985	0 ·000
	Other diseases....	112	2	131	1	112	2	131	1	*243	3	51 ·812	1 ·234
	Total..	319	13	332	16	319	13	332	16	651	29	138 ·806	4 ·454

NOTE.—Per centage of deaths to strength, 6·119.

* Of this number 118 were cases of ulcus.

Digitized by Google

TELLICHERRY.

Situation and general description.

Tellicherry, situated in North latitude 11° 44′, and East longitude 75° 31′, is a small station in the province of Malabar, 15 miles south of Cannanore, with the western ghauts to the east, and the ocean forming its boundaries on the west.

It was formerly a place of some consequence, was defended by a fort garrisoned by European troops, and withstood several attacks made upon it by Hyder Ally, whose attempts were thoroughly defeated by a vigorous sally, conducted by Major Abington in 1782.

The situation of Tellicherry is admitted to be very beautiful, being backed by wooded hills, interspersed with valleys, and watered by a fine river. Its healthiness is however its chief recommendation, though delicate Europeans suffer from the dampness of the climate. This station like others on the coast, is under the influence of the south west monsoon. The average fall of rain is from 120, to 140 inches.

Natural break-water.

The existence of a natural break-water at Tellicherry, formed by a reef of rocks extending about 472 yards in length, and running parallel with the shore, at the distance of about 614 yards, deserves notice, there being sufficient depth of water within it, for a ship of 5 or 600 tons to ride at anchor. As the wind and current prevail very much from the north west, during what is called the south west monsoon, the water is not so smooth upon the beach immediately opposite these rocks, as it is a little to the south of them; and it has been suggested that they would form an excellent depôt for coals for steamers, but an accurate survey of this part of the coast is still much required.

Produce.

A soil so abundantly watered, cannot be otherwise than very productive, yielding in some places three, and in many two crops of rice annually. Pepper forms one of the

Digitized by Google

principal articles of commerce, it requires little labour in its culture, but gives employment in gathering it, to a large proportion of the inhabitants. The cocoanut tree is the next article of general utility, and profit to the people; it grows in abundance along the whole coast, and the uses it is applied to, are very various, of the tree itself small boats are occasionally made, and also frames for houses,rafters, &c; the leaves are used for thatching, making mats, and baskets; the nut affords food, oil, and charcoal; and large quantities of coir rope, are made from the outer rind; lastly though not of slight estimation among the natives, toddy is obtained from the tree by incision. Fish oil is likewise an article of considerable commerce.

Inland, great varieties of wood are found, from the teak to the bamboo. The areca catechu, is also very abundant, as likewise the piper betel; ginger and arrow root are indigenous, and a considerable quantity of the latter, is prepared at this place for the English market.

At a short distance from Tellicherry there are some plantations the property of a gentleman, who has very successfully cultivated the cinnamon, and coffee plants.

The other exports consist of cardamoms, sandal wood and cloth, the produce of the eastern part of the district.

The markets are tolerably well supplied with fish, which with rice cooked in various forms, and vegetables, constitute the principal articles of diet.

The population amounts to about 20,000; of whom moplays form the largest proportion, nairs, tiers, and mackwas comprising the remainder.

Dwellings. The houses are for the most part built of unbaked bricks and thatched; among the more opulent natives however, laterite which is obtained in many parts of the district, is employed in building.

The only furniture used in native dwellings, is a charpoy or cot, with a few cooking utensils.

Digitized by Google

Habits. The male part of the population incur but little expense in their attire, and females are also but slightly clad, and exposure of the breasts is considered a mark of chastity. They practice ablution, and afterwards anoint the body with oil, and are generally a healthy and robust race of people tolerably free from disease, cutaneous eruptions being the most common of their complaints. As they are permitted to carry knives about their persons, they frequently wound each other in drunken brawls.

Diseases. Slight fever prevails during the changes of the seasons, but readily yields to simple remedies. Small pox occasionally rages with much violence, notwithstanding a vaccine establishment is kept up. Cholera carried off vast numbers in the months of May, June and July of 1838, and in such visitations the natives, (particularly moplas), ascribe little or no efficacy to medicine.

Police &c. The police duties are conducted by a Sudr Ameen under the general superintendence of the magistrate of the district. An auxiliary court, and likewise the provincial court of the division are held at this station; the former is abundantly occupied with civil suits, the inhabitants being exceedingly litigious. The citadel or fort in which are situated Jail. the jail and hospital, is built on a rising ground close to the sea, and about forty feet above its level. It is of an oblong shape being 117 yards in length and 34 in breadth; its length runs parallel to the sea shore. The whole of the north west side of the citadel is occupied by a lofty building, the upper part of which is appropriated to the criminal court and offices, and the lower part forms the jail, in which the prisoners are confined. The rooms are spacious, airy, from 11 to 12 feet in height, clean and well secured; the prisoners are classed in the various apartments according to the nature of their crimes; the whole is calculated to contain about 300 persons. See table at the end of the report, for diet, clothing, &c.

The hospital, a tiled building, occupies the southern angle of the citadel, and faces north east, with a verandah in front;

Digitized by Google

it consists of three wards and a dispensary, and can accommodate forty patients. It is well ventilated, and the walls are lofty. Cooking rooms and apartments for commissariat supplies are attached, and also two necessaries which are so constructed as to project over the eastern angle of the fort; the ordure falls into a drain, which during the dry season is cleansed daily by the prisoners, and in the monsoon the rush of water keeps it clean.

The military hospital is a small building on the opposite side of the fort, and is capable of accommodating from ten to fifteen men; from the little sickness in the detachment of sepoys doing duty here (about 100 men) it has been found amply sufficient.

The following table exhibits the nature and amount of disease and mortality, which have occurred amongst the convicted prisoners during a period of 12 years, from 1829 to 1840 inclusive. The prisoners waiting for trial have been so few in number, that it has not been thought necessary to give the usual table of sickness amongst them.

The annual numerical strength has been somewhat under 100, and the admissions into hospital, have averaged nearly 180 per cent, 90 of whom however were from trifling complaints, as ulcers and cutaneous diseases. The deaths have averaged three annually, or 1·840 per cent on the sick treated. The most numerous admissions have been from *fevers, bowel complaints, eruptive fevers and rheumatism;* and the greatest mortality has resulted from *bowel complaints, cholera and fevers.*

In 1832 and 1838, cholera occurred in an epidemic form at this station, but in both years very few prisoners were affected; in 1832, thirteen cases with five deaths took place, and in 1838, only one man was admitted, and he died.

This jail has always been considered to be particularly healthy, and which is ascribed to its locality, its being well ventilated, and to the ample room afforded to the inmates; for

Digitized by Google

with regard to diet, clothing, labour and exposure out of doors, all prisoners, as mentioned in the previous report, are placed in nearly equal circumstances.

JAIL OF TELLICHERRY.

No. 2.—*Table exhibiting the number of Admissions and deaths of the Convicted Prisoners, from each class of disease for* 12 *years.*

CLASSES.	DISEASES.	From 1829 to 1840 inclusive. Aggregate strength 1191. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Admissions & deaths from each class of disease. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers	Febrisephemera	153	0	202	2								
	,, intermit quot.	86	0	49	1								
	,, remittens	1	1	0	0	241	2	253	5	494	7	41 ·477	1 ·417
	,, com: cont.	1	1	2	2								
	Cholera	3	1	16	8	3	1	16	8	19	9	1 ·595	47 ·368
Diseases of the Abdominal viscera	Diarrhœa	44	2	37	3								
	Dysenteria acuta et chronica.	4	1	8	1								
	Obstipatio	34	0	38	1	92	4	95	6	187	10	15 ·701	5 ·347
	Dyspepsia	9	1	10	0								
	Hœmorrhois	1	0	1	0								
	Hepatitis	0	0	1	1								
Diseases of the Lungs	Catarrhus	5	0	1	0								
	Asthma	3	0	2	0	8	0	3	0	11	0	0 ·923	0 ·000
	Phthisis pulmonalis	0	0	0	0								
Do. of the Brain	Apoplexia	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	4	3	0 ·335	75 ·000
	Mania	1	0	1	1								
Eruptive Fevers	Variola	14	5	3	1								
	Varicella	63	0	77	0	80	5	80	1	160	6	13 ·434	3 ·750
	Rubeola	3	0	0	0								
	Erysipelas	0	0	0	0								
Dropsies	Anasarca	4	0	5	1	4	0	6	1	10	1	0 ·839	10 ·000
	Ascitis	0	0	1	0								
Rheumatic affections	Rheumat. acutus et chronicus.	46	0	48	0	46	0	48	0	94	0	7 ·892	0 ·000
Venereal affections	Syphilis primitiva	7	0	17	0								
	,, consecutiva	0	0	0	0	8	0	20	0	28	0	2 ·350	0 ·000
	Gonorrhœa	1	0	3	0								
Specific diseases	Lepra	0	0	0	0								
	Scorbutus	0	0	0	0								
	Scrophula	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 ·000	0 ·000
	Dracunculus	0	0	0	0								
Diseases of the Eye	Morbi Oculorum	19	0	24	0	19	0	24	0	43	0	3 ·610	0 ·000
Do. ,, Skin.	,, Cutis	23	0	37	0	23	0	37	0	60	0	5 ·037	0 ·000
	Other diseases	500	1	509	2	500	1	509	2	1009	+3	84 ·718	0 ·297
	Total	1026	14	1093	25	1026	14	1093	25	2119	39	177 ·917	1 ·840

Note.—Per centage of deaths to strength, 3·274.

* Of this number 661 were cases of ulcus.

† Two deaths under the head ulcus, and one under the head wounds and accidents.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT OF CALICUT.

Boundaries, situation, extent. This district is bounded on the north and north east, by the Coorumbanaad talook and the Yellatoor river ; on the east by the ghauts, and the high range of Wanootumally ; on the S. E., by the Punvymallay range, and the Coliatoor river ; on the south, by the Beypore river ; and on the west by the sea ; its whole perimeter being 109 miles, containing a superficial area of 261 square miles ;—about 40 of which are estimated as being under wet cultivation, 20 are occupied by villages and topes, and 100 consist of low hills, some of which are bare of wood, and others covered with jungle, the remaining parts of the country to the east, being forests and mountain land ; the higher grounds are usually laid out in terraces for the cultivation of dry grains, and the valleys for rice.—In figure its shape is very irregular, being in length about 28 miles, while it varies in breadth, from two and a half miles about its centre, to seven or eight at each extremity.

Population. *Nairs, Numboories Maplays,* and *Teers* predominate in the district, comprising about two thirds of the population, which amounts at present to a total of 78,593 ; the town of Calicut itself having a population of about 20,000. The Portuguese inhabitants are reckoned at 523 ; and the proportion of Hindoos to Musselmauns, is estimated at 30 of the former, to 100 of the latter.

Villages. The district is divided into 12 *hobillies,* these being again subdivided into 12 *unshoons ;* and it contains 128 villages.

Town of Calicut. The town of Calicut, lies to the south of Cannanore, being in N. Latitude 11° 15,′ and E. Longitude 75° 50′ ; it is but little raised above the level of the sea,

Digitized by Google

and is of considerable extent from the houses being much scattered, and its being divided into several small estates ; it consists of one extensive street, about three fourths of a mile in length, with small cross streets leading from it. To the south, extending to the river, is a dense population of maplays, in which quarter of the town there are numerous mosques; to the N. W., lies the Portuguese part of town, composed of a number of streets, with respectably built houses, in its vicinity is a roman catholic church, and a large tank ; facing the sea is the custom house, with the dwellings of the European gentry; towards the east part of the town there is a beautiful tank of fresh water about 200 yards square, built of granite, and is the principal drinking water used by the inhabitants both European and native; on the N. W. is the Collector's cutcherry, near to which is a small parade ground for the detachment of native infantry, and also the sepoys lines, which are open to the sea breeze.

The jail is situated in the Portuguese town, to the north of which is the English burial ground.

The houses within the town are built chiefly of laterite, some being tiled, whilst others are thatched with cocoanut leaves ; the namboories and nairs live in gardens in its vicinity, which are usually enclosed with a mud bank and ditch, their houses being very generally built under the shade of trees.

The higher classes of the people are cleanly in their persons, but the slaves and lower castes, are extremely negligent in this respect, and are much subject to cutaneous diseases.

Beypore. The town of Beypore lies about six miles south of Calicut, on the right bank of the river of that name, and is one of the principal depôts for teak timber.

Roads. There are several good roads, which afford safe and easy communication for all kinds of land carriage; and there being but little surf on this part of the coast, small craft

Digitized by Google

can traffic with facility. The ports and passes are however nearly all shut from 1st June, to the end of August, during the prevalence of south west monsoon.

Mountains. The country extending eastward to Padanutum, and the southern portion of the Palavoge sub-division is open, the hills in these parts having generally smooth sides, with ledges of rocks running along their crests; the most conspicuous of these is Poupauray, eight miles east of Calicut, which has a ledge of large rocks on the summit, impregnated with iron; farther to the eastward, the face of the country becomes covered with dense forest trees, which extend to the ghauts. The lofty range of mountains called Wanootumally, separating this district from Wynaad and Ernaad, contains large quantities of teak and other timber, and also bamboos, which are floated down the rivers to Calicut and Beypore during the rains.

The principal rivers are the Yellatoor, which rises in the mountains near Poonoor-desum, and discharges itself into the sea after running a devious course of 34 miles; another stream which has its principal source in the Wavool mountains, flows in the direction of Tiruvambuddy and Kutratoor, and joins the Beypore river east of Pavoor, after running a course of 23 miles, generally through forests; it is navigable for small boats from its confluence up to Annaykurin, where it is joined by a large mountain stream. A third river also rises in the ghauts, in the vicinity of Tambercherry, and passing by that place, joins the Beypore river 12 miles from the sea. Travellers proceeding to visit the Neilgherries from Calicut, by the Koondah pass, may proceed to Arriacode by water, (the distance being a few miles less than the road, viâ Manjerry-vandore,) from whence the top of the pass by the new road, is distant about 27 miles; but as yet the only bungalow on this line of road is one in bad repair, at the top of the pass. The banks of the rivers generally, are thickly wooded and precipitous inland, but have a gentle slope near the sea; some of them are infested with alligators, and the fish in general, with which they abound, are said to be wholesome.

Digitized by Google

Tanks and wells

There are no lakes in the district, but tanks and bowries are numerous, particularly in the town of Calicut, and well supplied with water; the cultivators however depend almost entirely upon the rains, for the water necessary for their crops.

Drains.

The town of Calicut is well drained, the channels being built of stone; those proceeding from the jail are 3 feet deep, and 6 inches broad, being made thus narrow, to prevent the possibility of the prisoners escaping through them; they are all open at top, except where they pass through thoroughfares.

Climate.

A general description of the climate of this coast has already been given in the report for Cannanore, from which that of Calicut does not materially differ. It may

Salubrity of Calicut.

be mentioned however, that Calicut is considered a healthy station, for notwithstanding that much water lodges in the vicinity during the rains, the salubrity of the atmosphere does not, in consequence of the nature of the soil, appear to be affected thereby; in some situations however, noxious exhalations arise during the month of November, when the rain water is nearly all evaporated, and the sun begins to act on the decaying vegetable matter.

Soil.

Near the sea, the soil consists of a light brown sand; on the hills in the interior, it is red and gravelly; in the cultivated valleys, it consists of a mixture of red and brown earth, and in wooded situations, it is a black mould.

Vegetable products.

The productions are rice, dry grains and pulse, of various sorts, cocoanuts, areka or suppary nuts, sessamum, pepper, turmeric and arrow root.

Cotton.

Cotton is but partially cultivated, the only talooks in which it is grown to any extent being Cavay, Cherikul and Kotiste, and the produce in these is very limited; the plant is never watered, and both its quality and quantity, depend upon seasonable rain. The hill cotton of this district

Digitized by Google

is considered to be of good quality, but no pains appear to be taken in the cultivation of it, although cotton land in Malabar, is exempted from land tax.

Turmeric. Turmeric is grown in small quantities by most of the inhabitants in the interior, wherever the soil is found to be sufficiently rich for the purpose; in the talooks of Shernaad, Ernaad, Calicut and Coorumbanaad, where it is largely cultivated, it seems to flourish without being either manured or irrigated in a soil consisting of sand and red clay; the quantity of this article annually exported from Malabar, varies from 400, to 1,300 candies.

Sandalwood. Sandal-wood is only found in the neighbourhood of a village in the Neilgherry talook, called Davaraypatam, and in small quantity in Wynaad; it is of spontaneous growth, and has never been attempted to be planted, or brought under cultivation; in 1837, the number of full grown trees amounted to about 600, which might be calculated to yield 24 candies of wood, i. e. 640 lbs each candy.

Sappan-wood. Sappan-wood, which affords a red dye, is only planted in garden or other fences, the reason of this seems to be a prevailing opinion, that it exerts a baneful influence over other trees, or shrubs growing in its vicinity. It may be reared from seed in almost any soil, but evidently grows best on a gravelly bed mixed with the common reddish clay; the seeds are sown before the rains, aud the plants require to be watered during the dry season, till two or three years old; the trees are fit to be cut after 10 or 12 years, before which they are of little value; the wood is sold at from 8, to 15 rupees per candy.

Coffee. Coffee is not much cultivated, there being but two or three places where it is grown to any extent, though a few shrubs are to be found in most private gardens. It has been grown at Anjarikandy and Wynaad, (under the immediate superintendence of Europeans,) where it thrives well, though there does not appear to be any thing peculiar in the

Digitized by Google

character of the soil at these places. It requires a rich loam, and shade from the sun's direct rays, with careful digging around the young plants, and plentiful watering every other day, till they begin to bear, which they do in the third year; afterwards, less moisture is requisite, but the roots should be manured annually, to ensure good crops.

Cocoanuts. The average produce of Cocoanuts in the whole of Malabar, is estimated at from 3 to 400 millions annually, which are valued at half a million of rupees, but in addition to this, from 20 to 25,000 candies of *copra*, (or dried unshelled nuts) are exported, valued at rupees 4,00,000.

Pepper-vines. Few pepper vines are found in Calicut, but in the other parts of the province of Malabar, pepper yields a considerable revenue; the exportation of this article during the years 1833, 34, 35 and 36, amounted to 54,698 candies,

The rice lands undergo repeated ploughing from August till October, in order to make the soil light; the seed of the first sort of rice, is sown in March, and transplanted in the months of May and June, the crops being usually reaped between August and the end of October; the second sort is sown in June, and transplanted in July and August, the harvest months being December and January; a third sort called *poonjah*, which is generally cultivated in *parambas*, is sown in the month of May, and the harvest collected in July and August. Gingely seed is sown in the month of August, and the harvest gathered in December and January. Sugar cane is planted in February, and cut down in November and December. Thama corn is sown in May, and reaped in July and August. Sweet pumpkin, brinjal, bandakois, country beans and other vegetables, are to be had throughout the year in situations having a command of water. Areka-nuts the produce of the areka-palm are also produced throughout the year; ginger and turmeric, are cultivated in October and November, and pepper-vines yield their harvest in December and January.

Digitized by Google

Animals. The domestic cattle of the country, such as bullocks, cows, buffaloes, goats and asses, are of inferior growth, sheep brought from the country on the other side of the ghauts, do not thrive here, and those bred in Malabar are but few. The sheep imported from Guzerat, Mocha and other places, which are usually stall fed, continue healthy and preserve their size, whilst unmixed with the country breed. Common fowls, geese, turkey sand ducks are abundant.

Mineral productions. Iron ore is procured in several places, particularly in some low hills in the immediate neighbourhood of Calicut. Gold is found more or less in all the rivers of Malabar; those which yield it in the largest quantities are the Todakall river, the Artiparambar, a rivulet which joins the Todakall, and the Arnaykur river, but the Cureatode stream, which joins the Arnaykur river, yields the purest gold. In 1833 a committee was appointed by order of government, to report on the productiveness of the mines at Nellambore, a village situated on the Beypore river, about 30 miles in a direct line, and in an easterly direction, from Calicut, by whom the following opinion was recorded; that the productiveness of the mines was by no means such as to warrant the requisite outlay in working them, from the very doubtful prospect of profit, and independently of this, the unhealthiness of the climate in which the mines are situated, would make it uncertain whether any European possessed of sufficient knowledge to superintend the mining, could be induced for any salary, to remain in their neighbourhood throughout the year.

Roads and communications. The high northern road runs in a parallel line with the sea, (from which it is distant about half a mile,) to the Yellatore ferry 7½ miles from Calicut; it is sandy, and lined with trees on both sides. The inland road, via Munjerry, strikes off to the left, one mile from Kulaya bridge, and proceeds in a south easterly direction to the ferry, it is also sandy and lined with trees; the road to the Tambercherry pass runs over a hilly country, to Pudanellum.

Digitized by Google

Diseases. The chief and perhaps only disease endemic in the district, is the Malabar ulcer, which is generally combined with Elephantiasis; it chiefly attacks the extremities, but sometimes the face, leaving the subjects of it dreadful objects; although it does not resemble cancer in appearance, yet in its effects and resistance of all remedial measures, it is not unlike that disease. The victims of it,—for it is generally in the end fatal—are of the poorest class of natives, who live on bad rice and fish, dwell in wretched huts, and in narrow filthy streets overflowed with rain during the monsoon.

Among the same class of people, as well as the prisoners in jail, anasarca, diarrhæa, and dysentery occur, on the approach of the monsoon, particularly the two former diseases, which in many cases prove fatal. Cholera has occasionally been epidemic, as in the latter part of 1833, the beginning of 1835, and again in 1838. Measles of a mild description appears, as in other places, generally during the cold season following the monsoon; and chicken pox is met with at all periods of the year.

Jail. The jail is an oblong square building, surrounded by a double wall, 12 feet high, the entrance to which is on the N. E.; at each corner of the square are placed watch towers, communicating with each other, by which the jail is completely overlooked; it has seven large and well ventilated wards, 12 feet in height, six of which are 43 feet by 21, and one 28 by 21, besides smaller apartments, and solitary cells; small walled courts 45 feet by 32, have been built within the square, to prevent the different classes of prisoners communicating with each other, in each of which is a well; a small stone basin has been constructed in the floor of each ward, to serve as urinals, for the convenience of the prisoners at night, which communicate with open drains in the inner courts. The men have access to the courts at all times during the day, but are locked up at night. The jail is capable of accommodating 600 prisoners.

Digitized by Google

Jail Hospital. The hospital, an upper storied building constructed of laterite, is situated 60 yards behind the jail, and 260 from the sea, it was formerly part of a Danish factory, and is enclosed by a high wall. A considerable space of ground between the two buildings, which are separated by a wall, is used as a work yard. There are four rooms on the ground floor, one of which is used as the dispensary, and two others are set apart for lunatics. The upper story is composed of three rooms, having boarded floors, the principal being 30 feet by 20, with one on either side, measuring 26, by 15 feet. The hospital is capable of accommodating 100 patients. The ground on which it is built is sandy, and its upper-story is freely exposed to the sea-breeze, but owing to the outer wall, the rooms below are confined.

Native Military Hospital. The hospital for the native detachment, is directly behind the wall surrounding the jail hospital; being well situated, open to the sea-breeze, and distant half a mile from the sepoys lines; it is a long thatched building, 52 feet in length, raised eighteen inches above the ground, and capable of accommodating 25 patients.

Statistics of crime in the province of Malabar. A considerable decrease in the number of crimes and misdemeanors, in the province of Malabar, occurred in 1835 and 36, as compared with 1834. Out of a population of 1,140,916 souls, contained in a superficial area of 6,262 square miles, the total number of crimes in 1834, amounted to 1,023; and in 1835, to only 714, being a decrease of 309; in 1836, the total number was 648, or 66 less than in the preceding year. The number of murders ascertained to have been committed in 1834, was fifty, whilst in 1835, there were only 44; but if four murders, on the Neilgherry hills be deducted, the number which actually occurred in Malabar is 40, or 10 less than in 1834. Of the murders committed in 1835, no less than thirteen were occasioned by the objectionable eastern custom, so prevalent throughout Malabar, of carrying knives; for this weapon being always at hand, it is often used on the slightest provocation. Murders are also frequently committed from jealousy, arising

Digitized by Google

from the illicit intercourse between the sexes, common amongst the Nairs; and which under the present deplorable state of the morals of these people, sanctioned by custom from time immemorial, it is difficult, if not impossible, to abolish.

Remarks on the following tables.

The annual numerical strength of the convicts has averaged during the eleven years 232, and the admissions into hospital have been 428, or 183·615 per cent; the number of deaths annually during the same period has been 28, or 12·090 per cent on the strength, the total admissions being 4708, the deaths 310, from an aggregate strength of 2564.

This average of sickness has been pretty uniform throughout the whole period, but occasionally it has been increased especially in the 2d half of the year 1836; when, in the months of November and December the state of the sea both at this station and at Tellicherry, was very unwholesome; it sent forth a strong stench of putrifying matter, and deposited a black mud on the sand. For many yards from the shore, the water was covered with dead fish, and on the beach, they were lying in large heaps; the effluvia arising from which extended over the station, and almost every person was more or less ailing,—fever, headach and nausea were the general complaints.

In 1833 and 1838, the mortality greatly exceeded the average above mentioned, the deaths amounting in these two years to 46 and 75 respectively; the increase in both years was occasioned by cholera; no less than 25 deaths took place in the second half of 1833, from 36 admissions, and 41 from 67, in the first half of 1838.

The most numerous admissions have been from *fevers, bowel complaints, and eruptive fevers*, and the greatest number of deaths have been produced by *bowel complaints, cholera, fever, and dropsies;* 5-6ths of the whole mortality having been caused by these diseases alone. The same diseases have also been most prevalent amongst the prisoners waiting for trial, and have occasioned 45 deaths, out of 51, nearly 9-10ths of the total mortality, see table No. 4.

Digitized by Google

Bowel complaints, especially diarrhœa and anasarca are the most untractable diseases met with in this jail, and they are also, as has been already mentioned very frequent amongst the inhabitants on this part of the coast. One of the medical officers in a report dated 3d December, 1833, speaking of diarrhœa, says "Most of the admissions were accompanied from the commencement of treatment with oedematous feet and emaciation, and the patients for the most part stated, that they had been affected with purging for two or three days previous to their coming into hospital"—and in a report dated 31st December, 1836, another medical officer writes, "Many of the cases of diarrhœa were attended with anasarca, and which was the immediate cause of death in the greatest number of the fatal cases" the same officer speaking of anasarca, under the same date, says "It is by far the most fatal disease, and is more frequent than the returns would lead one to suppose, for several cases of fever, dysentery and diarrhœa were accompanied, or became complicated with anasarca, and which cases were generally fatal." "It commences with a slight puffiness of the cheeks, in a short time the legs begin to swell, then the skin over the anterior part of the trunk becomes affected; this goes on increasing for three or four weeks, till at length the chest or the abdomen becomes the seat of effusion and causes death. The pulse is generally feeble and frequent, the tongue whitish, the urine scanty and skin dry, the bowels generally loose especially as the disease advances."

A third medical officer talking of "anasarca" in a report dated 31st December 1841, says "this disease generally runs a rapid and uncontrollable course, on this part of the coast, to a fatal termination either from effusion into the thorax or diarrhœa, and many of the inhabitants die from the disease after a short duration."

Both these maladies may be looked upon as diseases of debility, in many instances the sequelæ of malarious fever; and in their treatment tonics are essentially necessary along with the other medicines usually employed in these complaints.

Digitized by Google

JAIL OF CALICUT.

No. 3.—*Table exhibiting the Number of Admissions and Deaths of the Convicted Prisioners, from each class of disease for eleven years.*

CLASSES.	DISEASES.	From 1829 to 1840 exclusive of 1831. Aggregate strength 2564. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Admissions & deaths from each class of disease. 1st Half. Ad	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers.....	Febrisephemera	89	1	131	4	327	26	451	17	778	43	30 ·343	5 ·527
	,, intermit quot	222	20	282	12								
	,, remittens....	16	5	37	1								
	,, com. cont....	0	0	1	0								
	Cholera.....	75	45	80	44	75	45	80	44	155	89	6 ·045	57 ·419
Diseases of the abdominal viscera.....	Diarrhœa.....	203	24	223	28	353	39	434	54	787	93	30 ·694	11 ·817
	Dysenteria acuta et chronica.	87	15	93	24								
	Obstipatio.....	19	0	72	1								
	Dyspepsia.....	38	0	42	0								
	Hœmorrhois....	6	0	4	1								
	Hepatitis.....	0	0	0	0								
Diseases of the Lungs.	Catarrhus.....	52	6	98	3	55	7	101	4	156	11	6 ·084	7 ·051
	Asthma.....	2	0	3	1								
	Phthisis pulmonalis.....	1	1	0	0								
Diseases of the Brain.	Epilepsia..	1	0	1	1	2	0	5	1	7	1	0 ·273	14 ·285
	Paralysis.....	0	0	1	0								
	Mania.....	1	0	3	0								
Eruptive fevers.....	Variola.....	13	4	3	1	203	5	190	1	393	6	15 ·331	1 ·526
	Varicella.....	179	1	187	0								
	Rubeola.....	9	0	0	0								
	Erysipelas.....	2	0	0	0								
Dropsies...	Anasarca.....	41	13	69	17	44	14	71	18	115	32	4 ·485	27 ·826
	Ascites.....	3	1	2	1								
Rheumatic affections.	Rheumat. acutus et chronicus.	75	6	104	3	75	6	104	3	179	9	6 ·981	5 ·027
Venereal affections...	Syphilis primitiva.....	7	0	6	0	11	0	14	0	25	0	0 ·975	0 ·000
	Gonorrhœa.....	2	0	3	0								
	Hernia humoralis.....	2	0	5	0								
Specific diseases.....	Lepra.....	0	0	0	0	6	1	6	4	12	5	0 ·468	41 ·666
	Dracunculus....	1	0	0	0								
	Elephantiasis...	1	0	0	0								
	Atrophia.....	3	1	6	4								
	Scrophula.....	0	0	0	0								
	Scorbutus.....	1	0	0	0								
Diseases of the eye...	Morbi Oculorum.....	17	0	11	0	17	0	11	0	28	0	1 ·092	0 ·000
Do ,, Skin.	,, Cutis.....	110	0	87	1	110	0	87	1	197	1	7 ·683	0 ·507
	Other diseases..	842	10	1034	10	842	10	1034	10	1876	+30	73 ·166	1 ·066
	Total..	2120	153	2588	157	2120	153	2588	157	4708	310	183 ·615	6 ·584

* Of this number 714 were cases of ulcus.

+ Seven under the head ulcus, seven under the head vulnus sclopitorum et incisum, three under the head punitio—who died from dropsy and anasarca—one contusio, and two under the head inflammation external.

NOTE.—Per centage of deaths to strength 12 ·090.

Digitized by Google

JAIL OF CALICUT.

No. 4.—*Table exhibiting the number of Admissions and Deaths of the prisoners waiting for trial, from each class of disease for eleven years.*

CLASSES.	DISEASES.	From 1829 to 1840 exclusive of 1831. Aggregate strength 697. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Admissions & deaths from each class of disease. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers.	Febrisephemera	1	0	4	0								
	,, intermit quot	27	3	17	3	30	5	33	6	63	11	9 ·038	17 ·460
	,, remittens	2	2	12	3								
	,, com. cont.	0	0	0	0								
	Cholera	8	7	5	3	8	7	5	3	13	10	1 ·865	76 ·923
Diseases of the abdominal viscera.	Diarrhœa	14	2	23	7								
	Dysenteria acuta et chronica.	11	1	10	7	30	3	38	14	68	17	9 ·756	25 ·000
	Obstipatio.	1	0	4	0								
	Dyspepsia	4	0	1	0								
Diseases of the Lungs.	Catarrhus	0	0	5	0								
	Asthma	1	0	0	0								
	Phthisis pulmonalis	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	1	7	1	1 ·004	14 ·285
	Pneumonia	0	0	1	1								
	Mania	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	5	1	0 ·717	20 ·000
Eruptive fevers	Variola	0	0	3	0								
	Varicella	22	0	8	0	26	0	11	0	37	0	5 ·308	0 ·000
	Rubeola	4	0	0	0								
Dropsies	Anasarca	5	2	5	5	5	2	5	5	10	7	1 ·434	70 ·000
	Ascites	0	0	0	0								
Rheumatic affections.	Rheumat. acutus et chronicus.	5	0	3	0	5	0	3	0	8	0	1 ·147	0 ·000
Venereal affections	Syphilis primitiva	5	0	2	0	7	0	3	0	10	0	1 ·434	0 ·000
	Gonorrhœa	2	0	1	0								
	Atrophia	2	1	0	0	2	1	0	0	2	1	0 ·286	50 ·000
Diseases of the eye	Morbi oculorum	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0 ·143	0 ·000
Do ,, Skin.	,, Cutis	25	0	55	0	25	0	55	0	80	0	11 ·477	0 ·000
	Other diseases	33	1	58	2	33	1	58	2	*91	+3	13 ·056	3 ·296
	Total	176	20	219	31	176	20	219	31	395	51	56 ·671	12 ·911

Note.—Per centage of deaths to strength 7·317.

* Of this number 35 were cases of ulcus.

+ Including one death from vulnus incisum, one from icterus and one sudden death from vomiting of blood, probably aneurism.

Digitized by Google

CANTONMENT OF MANGALORE.

Situation and general description of the station, and its vicinity.

Mangalore, the principal civil and military station in Canara, is situated in East longitude 75° 4′, and in North latitude 12° 50′; it stands in the immediate vicinity of the sea, from which it is separated by a back-water, which is here formed by the junction of the Bolar, a large river arising in the ghauts, and flowing in a westerly direction past Buntwall; and the Baloore, which takes its origin in the same range, but traverses the country in its way to the coast, by a more northerly course. During the rainy season, these rivers, which surround two sides of a peninsula on which the town of Mangalore and cantonment stand, bring down a large body of water, which renders them navigable for boats of some burthen for a considerable distance inland; in the dry-season however, there is little or no stream in either, except that caused by the influence of the tide, which flows to about nine or ten miles from their mouths. The banks of these rivers, particularly that which runs by Buntwall, are steep and high, while their beds from being rocky near their sources, as they approach the coast, are composed chiefly of sand or gravel; little or no clay is deposited in the back-water, except in that part of it immediately under the cantonment, where there is an extensive, and deep bed of alluvium, resulting from the meeting of the two rivers. The banks of these rivers also, unlike most others in this country, which are covered with rank vegetation, are on the contrary where the soil permits, either planted with cocoanut trees, or laid out in gardens or rice fields.

On the cantonment side of the back-water, and immediately under some high ground, is a level belt of land which surrounds the peninsula, varying in breadth from one to two hundred yards, or thereabouts, and but little raised above the surface of the sea; on the southern extremity it is converted into rice fields, or thickly planted with cocoanut trees

Digitized by Google

and from that point northward, along the edge of the back water, the larger portion of the fishermen and labourers about the place reside. At the back of the present landing place, and on a continuation of the ground now alluded to, the great bazaar commences, and extends north on the edge of the back-water, about half a mile. It is built without attention to regularity, and there is a general want of neatness and cleanliness observable, with but few indications of its possessing much wealth; there is nevertheless a considerable native trade, carried on at the place, during the period of the coast being open for shipping. In this low situation, which the cantonment overlooks, good water is only procurable in the dry-season, and it is always more or less impregnated with iron, from the laterite through which it percolates; the small tanks in the neighbourhood are seldom dry, though in the hot weather, they become covered with slimy vegetable matter.

Appearance of surrounding country.

The general appearance of Mangalore, immediately above the belt of cocoanut trees, between it and the back-water, presents from sea, or from the distant high grounds, rather a picturesque scenery; the houses are detached, particularly those towards the north end, on separate hills, from which an extensive view is to be had, while as far as appearance is concerned, the quantity of jungle and brush-wood, on the sides of these eminences, and in the intervening valleys, add much to the beauty of the place. Immediately beyond the cantonment however, the general appearance of the country becomes considerably altered, the hills attain a greater elevation, and assume a barren, and more rugged aspect, and seem to produce little else than a scanty grass, used by the natives for thatch; or here and there patches of stunted cashew-nut trees, anacardium occidentale, and scrubby low jungle.

Cultivated valleys, and produce.

The valleys in this neighbourhood, like those throughout the country are the parts principally under cultivation; here they open towards the sea in a westerly direction, and contain, a deep rich soil, evidently

Digitized by Google

the debris of the higher grounds; much trouble appears to be taken in rendering them as productive as possible, and in many places where circumstances are favorable, the proprietor of the soil is recompensed by reaping three separate harvests, from the same field within the year, though a difference in the quality of the grain of each crop is observable; that produced immediately after the monsoon being the most abundant, and the finest grain. In addition to rice, the cultivation in this neighbourhood is confined to pepper, betel nut, and the different kinds of vegetables, which are usually found in every Indian bazaar; which from advantage being taken of the favorable nature of the soil, and command of water, are procurable in the markets throughout the greater part of the year. The higher ground being composed entirely of laterite, either in the shape of rocks, or gravel, from which every particle of soil appears to be washed away, is totally unfit to support any kind of vegetation except the poor grass, and stunted jungle already mentioned.

The greater part of the rice raised in the surrounding country, is exported to different Arabian ports, particularly to Muscat.

Roads. The communications between the different villages, and the roads generally throughout the district, are of the worst possible description; in fact beyond the immediate precincts of Mangalore, where, from the quantity of convict labour available, they are kept in repair, it is impossible for a wheeled carriage to travel in any direction; consequently the produce of the interior is brought to the coast, by the rivers which intersect the country.

Population. The population of the Mangalore talook, including that of the town, which of itself contains 11,548 inhabitants, according to a census taken in 1836 is as follows;

Digitized by Google

Hindoos.			Mahomedans.			Christians.			Total.		
Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.
41,348	38,762	80,110	4,403	4,305	8,736	4,404	4.154	8,558	50,183	47,221	97,404

The majority of the inhabitants are agriculturists, and the land of any value, is portioned out into small patches, the property of private individuals. The natives are generally well clad, have houses of a superior description to those seen in other parts of the country; and the poverty and wretchedness, existing in many of the towns to the southward, is not here met with.

There is a school at each of the roman catholic churches, under the management of private individuals, supported principally by the civil officers at the station, and the parents of the scholars, who are either of Portuguese descent, or native christians; the latter amount to no fewer, in Canara, than 21,502, and those located here, are by far the most respectable class of natives about the place; they were originally brahmins from the Concan, who were forcibly converted to christianity, it is supposed, by the Portuguese at an early period; and though they still retain many of the customs of their original caste, such as refraining from eating the flesh of the cow, &c. they are nevertheless extremely observant of the rites, and ceremonies of the romish church.

Harbour of Mangalore.

Considerable changes have taken place in the harbour of Mangalore within the last 40 years, which have not only injured it much, in a commercial point of view, but probably may at the same time, have had some influence in rendering the station less healthy, than it was formerly known to be. The harbour was of much greater extent and depth, than it now is; the old jetty and neighbouring stone dyke, which were constructed for the purpose

Digitized by Google

of preventing the encroachment of the sea, being now almost buried in sand, and although the tide rises 4 feet 5 inches on the bar at springs, the native craft are obliged to anchor in the narrow channels of the rivers; while between these and the shore, a flat tract of mud is now exposed at every ebb tide, or has so little water covering it in some places, as to prevent the smallest canoe from approaching the landing place. These changes in the state of the harbour, appear to have originated in the first place, from an opening having been made by the natives, through a narrow part of the back sand, to the northward of the present outlet, to permit the escape of the freshes in the river, which had caused alarm, in consequence of their having at one time, risen to a greater height than usual; into this the sea made an entry, and independent of producing the changes alluded to, has formed an extensive and permanent opening.

Climate. With respect to the climate of Mangalore it differs but little from that of the other stations on the western coast. The coldest months are those at the close, and beginning of the year, when the thermometer generally ranges between 65° and 75° F., during the 24 hours. The wind blows steadily, during the most part of this season, from the eastward, or a little to the north or southward of east; towards its close however, after calm weather, the land wind frequently comes on in gusts, which are exceedingly unpleasant, and wither up every thing of a vegetable nature. Though the diurnal variation of the thermometer, is by no means great, yet, the sudden changes of temperature which occur at times, particularly during the night, or towards morning, occasion a degree of cold, which makes a blanket often requisite, and agreeable. Between the coast and the ghauts leading into Mysore and upper Coorg, which are seen in the distance, about 40 miles in a direct line from Mangalore, there are no particular obstacles to break, or alter the current of the land wind, consequently it is much stronger, and steadier here, than further to the southward, where the ghauts approach much nearer to the coast, and are less elevated.

Digitized by Google

During the cold season, a cloud is seldom seen; the soil becomes caked, and vegetation parched up from the extreme dryness of the atmosphere, while at this time, although it may communicate to some a bracing and invigorating feeling, the generality of people complain of not being in as good health at that season, as at other periods of the year.

Towards the month of March, the heat begins sensibly to increase, and the thermometer stands at from 80°, to 86° in the shade, while in the open air at 2 P. M., it rises to 95° or 100°. As the monsoon period however approaches, and the land and sea breezes decline, or become variable and light, the mercury, within doors, for the most part stands at about 90°, during the day; and falls but little below this point in the night, until after the occurrence of a few showers of rain which usually precede the monsoon, when the sultry state of the atmosphere become immediately moderated; and as soon as the periodical rains, have fairly set in, the temperature ranges between the 75 and 82 of F.'s scale. The monsoon sets in with as great regularity at Mangalore as on other parts of the western coast; the earliest date at which the rains commenced, during a period of 11 years immediately preceding 1837, was on the 9th May 1835, and the latest was on the 10th June 1832; cholera prevailed as an epidemic, in the town and neighbouring country in the latter year. The fall of rain has varied but little as to quantity, throughout the eleven years and averaged 128 inches annually.

The climate of Mangalore, is generally considered by strangers, as having a relaxing and debilitating effect, and Europeans arriving from above the ghauts, for the most part feel a disinclination and inability to take their accustomed exercise; whilst the natives of the place on the other hand, consider the climate as particularly favorable to health.

The only documents kept at Mangalore which have reference to the health of the inhabitants of the town, are those in the hands of the priests of the principal roman catholic

Digitized by Google

church; these, which are kept up, it is believed with accuracy, exhibit the following results, from the year 1827 to 1836 inclusive. During the period mentioned, the average number of parishioners attached to this church were 2,738, the casualties amongst whom, in that time, have amounted to 681, being at the rate of 76 per annum, or in the proportion of 2, 7-10 per cent. Notwithstanding an opinion is entertained to the contrary, Mangalore is by no means unfavorable to the health of natives, either born at the place, or coming as sepoys generally do, from above the ghauts; but to the European constitution, on the other hand, the climate does not appear so well adapted, although from the want of materials from which to draw any just conclusions, no very decided opinion can be formed on this subject; it is however found to be very unfavorable to the recovery either of European or native strangers, who may fall sick while residing here, particularly when the tone of the system has been lowered to any great degree; convalescence is exceedingly tedious, and unsatisfactory, and a change of climate, in all such cases, becomes necessary; and where this cannot be taken advantage of, as often happens in the case of sepoys, atrophy followed by dysenteric symptoms, and anasarca supervene, which in a few months carry off the patient.

Military Cantonment. The cantonment is situated on the north side of the village of Mangalore; the ground on which it stands is pretty level, and gently rises in elevation, until it reaches the place of arms, the centre and the highest part; from this the ground slopes on all sides, except towards the north east, where the elevation is continued, and is lost amongst the hilly ground in that direction.

Sepoys lines. The sepoys lines are built on the southern side of the parade ground, with merely the high road intervening, the situation being open to the sea breeze, well raised, and easily drained in the monsoon. The huts, which are built of clay, lie in parallel lines east and west, and are thatched with grass. Good water is not procurable in the lines them-

Digitized by Google

selves, owing to their elevation, though a deep tank has been dug for the purpose of affording a supply, it is however procurable at a short distance.

Hospital. The hospital which was originally intended for the sick of two regiments, is situated in a compound at the north east end of the lines; it is well raised, dry, airy and capable of accommodating upwards of 60 patients; the building stands north and south, and is divided into three compartments, the centre or larger one measuring 81 feet in length, by 16 in breadth; while the end wards, which communicate with the former by folding doors, measure 23 by 16; three sides of the building are surrounded by a verandah 9 feet in breadth, the ends of the front verandah being partitioned off, and used as dispensaries; and tatties are placed in front of the verandahs to keep out the rains during the monsoon; there is a cookroom and necessary in the rear of the building, the latter being connected with the hospital by a covered passage. See table No. 22 for diseases.

Jail. The jail is an extensive tiled building in the form of a square, erected on an elevated piece of ground, and presenting a front of 240 feet. It is built of stone and divided into twenty apartments, ten of which are appropriated for the male convicts, two for females, one as an hospital, one as a convalescent ward, two for lunatics, one for the dispensary, and the remaining three as store rooms. All the apartments are 16 feet in breadth, but vary in length from 105 to 12 feet. The whole is calculated to accommodate 500 persons. The walls are thirteen feet in height from the floors, which are of mud, and raised three feet above the level of the surrounding yard, the drainage is therefore good, and all the rooms are perfectly dry. All the doors measure 7 feet by 4, and the windows 6 by 3 feet; the latter are strongly secured by iron bars, and have stout plank shutters, opening outwards, but which are seldom closed except to keep out the rain; all the rooms are considered to be well ventilated.

Digitized by Google

A stone wall eighteen feet high surrounds the jail, at the distance of 34 yards, thus forming a spacious enclosure, in which are the cookrooms and other out offices, and five wells of excellent water; the civil prisoners and those waiting for trial are also permitted to take exercise in this enclosure.

The hospital, convalescent ward and dispensary form one angle of the building; the hospital measures 90 feet by 16, and can accommodate sixty patients; the convalescent ward measures 52 feet by 16, and is calculated to contain forty persons.

For diet, clothing, labour &c. see statement at the end of the report.

The following tables shew the nature and amount of disease and mortality, which have occurred amongst both classes of prisoners during a period of ten years; they exhibit the diseases classified, and point out the percentage of sick to strength, and of deaths to the number of sick treated.

Digitized by Google

JAIL OF MANGALORE.

No. 5.—*Table exhibiting the number of Admissions and Deaths of the Convicted Prisoners from each class of disease, for ten years.*

CLASSES.	DISEASES.	From 1829 to 1839 exclusive of 1831. Aggregate strength 2109. 1st Half Ad.	1st Half Dd.	2d Half Ad.	2d Half Dd.	Admissions & deaths from each class of disease. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers.....	Febris ephemera	192	0	361	5	500	16	705	7	1205	23	57 ·136	1 ·908
	,, intermitquot.	300	12	340	2								
	,, remittens...	0	0	0	0								
	,, com. cont...	8	4	4	0								
Cholera.....		88	49	71	39	88	49	71	39	159	88	7 ·539	55 ·345
Diseases of the Abdominal viscera.....	Diarrhœa	1226	69	1820	97	1436	88	2087	109	3523	197	167 ·046	5 ·591
	Dysenteria acuta et chronica..	151	19	190	11								
	Obstipatio.....	55	0	73	0								
	Dyspepsia.....	1	0	0	0								
	Hœmorrhois...	1	0	3	0								
	Hepatitis.....	2	0	1	1								
Diseases of the Lungs.	Catarrhus.....	0	0	0	0	14	1	7	0	21	1	0 ·995	4 ·761
	Asthma.....	14	1	7	0								
	Phthisis pulmonalis.....	0	0	0	0								
	Pneumonia.....	0	0	0	0								
Diseases of the Brain.	Apoplexia.....	1	0	1	1	2	0	3	1	5	1	0 ·237	20 ·000
	Epilepsia.....	0	0	1	0								
	Mania.....	1	0	1	0								
Eruptive Fevers...	Variola.....	3	1	11	2	55	1	77	2	132	3	6 ·258	2 ·272
	Varicella.....	50	0	64	0								
	Erysipelas.....	2	0	2	0								
Dropsies....	Anasarca.....	5	3	3	0	13	6	11	1	24	7	1 ·137	29 ·166
	Ascites.....	8	3	8	1								
Rheumatic affections.	Rheumat. acutus et chronicus	32	0	36	0	32	0	36	0	68	0	3 ·224	0 ·000
Venereal affections..	Syphilis primitiva.....	9	0	5	0	9	0	5	0	14	0	0 ·663	0 ·000
	,, consecutiva.	0	0	0	0								
	Gonorrhœa.....	0	0	0	0								
Specific diseases.....	Lepra.....	0	0	1	0	184	51	116	40	300	91	14 ·224	30 ·333
	Dracunculus....	0	0	1	0								
	Atrophia.....	74	47	89	40								
	Scorbutus.....	109	3	22	0								
	Scrophula.....	1	1	3	0								
Diseases of the Eye...	Morbi Oculorum.....	38	0	52	0	38	0	52	0	90	0	4 ·267	0 ·000
Do. Skin..	.. Cutis.....	17	0	18	0	17	0	18	0	35	0	1 ·659	0 ·000
	Other diseases..	497	10	563	5	497	10	563	5	*1060	+15	50 ·260	1 ·415
	Total....	2885	222	3751	204	2885	222	3751	204	6636	426	314 ·651	6 ·419

Per centage of deaths to strength during these years, has been 20·199.

*** Of this number 170 were cases of ulcer with 5 deaths.**

+ Including four from inflammation external, two from apostems, two from wounds and accidents, and two not particularised.

Digitized by Google

JAIL OF MANGALORE.

No. 6.—*Table exhibiting the number of Admissions and deaths of the Prisoners under Trial, from each class of disease, for ten years.*

CLASSES.	DISEASES.	From 1829 to 1839 exclusive of 1831. Aggregate strength 762. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Admissions & deaths from each class of disease. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers	Febrisephemera	3	0	18	0								
	„ intermittents quot	12	1	41	6	16	2	59	6	75	8	9 ·842	10 ·666
	„ remittens	0	0	0	0								
	„ com. cont	1	1	0	0								
	Cholera	27	17	2	2	27	17	2	2	29	19	3 ·805	65 ·517
Diseases of the Abdominal viscera	Diarrhœa	194	4	365	49								
	Dysenteria acuta et chronica	81	8	105	13	276	12	487	62	763	74	100 ·131	9 ·698
	Obstipatio	1	0	17	0								
Diseases of the Lungs	Catarrhus	0	0	0	0								
	Asthma	1	0	2	0	1	0	2	0	3	0	0 ·393	0 ·000
	Phthisis pulmonalis	0	0	0	0								
	Mania	13	2	5	0	13	2	5	0	18	0	2 ·462	0 ·000
Eruptive Fevers	Variola	11	1	47	7	24	1	49	7	73	8	9 ·580	10 ·958
	Varicella	13	0	2	0								
Dropsies	Anasarca	1	0	4	3	3	1	4	3	7	4	0 ·918	57 ·142
	Ascitis	2	1	0	0								
Rheumatic affections	Rheumat. acutus et chronicus	4	0	5	0	4	0	5	0	9	0	1 ·181	0 ·000
Venereal affections	Syphilis primitiva	2	0	5	0	2	0	5	0	7	0	0 ·918	0 ·000
	„ consecutiva	0	0	0	0								
Specific diseases	Atrophia	16	8	45	30								
	Scorbutus	3	2	14	0	19	10	59	30	78	40	10 ·236	51 ·320
	Scrophula	0	0	1	0								
Diseases of the Eye	Morbi Oculorum	3	0	4	0	3	0	4	0	7	0	0 ·918	0 ·000
Do. „ Skin.	„ Cutis	4	0	40	0	4	0	40	0	44	0	5 ·774	0 ·000
	Other diseases	29	2	69	6	29	2	69	6	*98	+8	12 ·860	8 ·163
	Total	421	47	791	116	421	47	791	116	1212	163	159 ·055	13 ·448

NOTE.—Per centage of deaths to strength, 21·391.

* Of this number 45 were cases of ulcus.

† Six of which were under the head ulcus, one from vulnus sclopitorum and one from vulnus incisum.

Digitized by Google

Remarks on the preceding tables of disease.

The annual average numerical strength of the convicts has been 210, and the admissions into hospital 663, or 314·651 per cent on the strength; the total admissions being 6636, the deaths 426 from an aggregate strength of 2109 men.

The principal diseases both as to number and the mortality caused by them, have been fevers, cholera, diarrhœa, dysentery and atrophia, as the following statement will shew; in which are exhibited the admissions and deaths from the diseases each year, and also the total sick treated and mortality.

	1829.		1830.		1832.		1833.		1834.		1835.		1836.		1837.		1838.		1839.		Total.	
	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.	Ad.	Dd.
Fevers	71	2	67	0	169	3	99	2	121	1	204	2	111	1	63	0	115	11	185	1	1205	23
Cholera	1	1	1	1	73	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	84	46	0	0	159	88
Diarrhœa	121	6	145	4	377	24	348	29	270	19	464	8	366	16	233	20	331	27	391	13	3046	166
Dysentery	41	2	50	6	51	6	4	0	5	1	101	3	58	6	27	4	4	2	0	0	341	30
Atrophy	0	0	1	1	13	9	2	2	4	2	29	14	23	8	33	11	46	33	12	7	163	87
Admissions and deaths from these diseases	234	11	264	12	683	82	453	33	400	23	798	27	558	31	356	35	580	119	588	21	4914	394
Total admissions and deaths	584	15	506	15	957	89	694	36	590	28	880	27	668	31	474	38	667	124	736	23	6636	426
Strength each year	176	1	181	1	246	1	218	1	223	1	231	1	209	1	174	1	221	1	228	1	2109	
Per centage of deaths to strength	8	·522	8	·287	36	·178	16	·513	13	·556	11	·645	14	·833	21	·839	56	·108	10	·087	20	·199
Per centage of sick to strength	331	·801	279	·558	389	·024	286	·238	263	·183	380	·952	319	·617	272	·413	310	·859	322	·807	314	·651

Thus it will be observed that 3-4ths of the whole admissions have been occasioned by these complaints, and nearly one half by diarrhœa alone; which 394 deaths out of 426, or nearly 12-13ths of the whole mortality, have been produced by these diseases.

Digitized by Google

Amongst the prisoners waiting for trial, see table No. 6, the same diseases have produced exactly 3-4th of the admissions or 910 out of 1212, and 6-7th of the whole mortality or 139 out of 163, from an aggregate strength of 762 men. The preceding table exhibits the annual results during the ten years amongst the convicts; but it is considered necessary to give here separately the admissions and deaths amongst the prisoners waiting for trial only for 1837. The strength during that year amounted to 371, the admissions into hospital 625, and deaths 97,

	Ad.	Dd.
of which were Fevers.....	37	5
Cholera.....	0	0
Diarrhœa.....	315	35
Dysentery.....	94	12
Atrophy.....	39	28
Total.....	485	80

Thus leaving to be accounted for in the remaining nine years, 587 admissions, with 66 deaths, from an aggregate strength of 391. In the following year 1838, seventeen deaths occurred under the head *cholera*, from twenty seven admissions, and eight from fifteen admissions under the head *atrophy*.

The cause of this excessive sickness and mortality in the jail, in the years 1837 and 1838, is explained in the following extract from the report of Superintending surgeon Sladen, dated 31st December 1837. "Immediately after the insurrection in Canara, (beginning of 1837,) numerous prisoners from all parts of the district were sent to the jail, to await their trial before the commission; many of these being of the higher classes of natives, who had been accustomed to indulge in the luxuries of wealth and power, were consequently less able to bear up against so sudden a change of diet, and of all their habits, in their passive confinement; their minds gave way, and although every attention consistent with their safety and situation, was shewn to them, yet many were in

Digitized by Google

such a state of despondency, that they sunk upon the first appearance of disease."

The same causes may be supposed to have operated more powerfully in the following year 1838, amongst those of the insurgents still remaining in jail; and the very great mortality amongst the convicts in that year, recorded in the foregoing table, can only thus be explained.

The ratio of sickness and mortality in this jail however, has always been high, even excluding the deaths produced by the casual visitation of cholera, in an epidemic form, as in 1832; and it has been ascribed to various causes, from time to time, such as the want of free circulation of air, from the excessive vegetation in the immediate neighbourhood of Mangalore; depressing passions of the mind, leading to disease of the digestive organs, and a state of general debility; and to the objectionable mode of preparing the prisoners food previous to the year 1839, when it was cooked in large messes, and was occasionally said to be imperfectly boiled; this system has been altered, and the prisoners are now allowed to prepare their food in small messes, according to their various castes. Some of these circumstances are applicable to other jails, where similar results have not occurred, and as the mortality continues high, and from the same diseases as above mentioned, it must be ascribed to other causes. It is known that the generality of the prisoners are inhabitants of the neighbouring hilly districts, and who, on being removed from their comparatively cool and bracing region, to the low and damp climate of the coast, (independent of the sudden change with regard to their diet and habits, and the depressing pasisons of the mind, peculiarly intense in such instances,) must suffer more from incarceration, than prisoners in other parts of the country.

The troops at Mangalore enjoy excellent health, and table No. 22, exhibits a striking contrast in regard to the health of the native troops of the garrison, and that of the prisoners in the jail.

Digitized by Google

REMARKS ON THE GENERAL TABLES.

Remarks on the General tables of Diseases.

The general table No. 7, for European troops, includes only the sick of H. M.'s Regiments at Cannanore; and, as in the corresponding tables for the preceding divisions, it exhibits the admissions into hospital and mortality, from the most important diseases, each half year, for the period of ten years, from 1829 to 1838 inclusive; the per centage of sick to strength, of deaths to sick treated, and of deaths to strength are also given; the average of these, as shewn in the abstract return No. 8, has been 153·122,—2·461,—and 3·769 respectively; the total admissions having amounted to 12,187, and the deaths to 300, from an aggregate strength of 7,959 men.

The per centage of admissions has been very high during 1835, 36, 37 and 1838, and it will be observed that this increase has been almost wholly occasioned by venereal complaints. The ratio of mortality, was also much above the average in 1834, 37 and 1838, exclusively the result of dysentery in the two first years, and in part attributable to cholera in 1838.

Fevers, dysentery, hepatitis, venereal complaints, thoracic diseases and rheumatism have been the most prevalent diseases; and the most fatal have been *dysentery, hepatitis and thoracic diseases;* the small amount of mortality from cholera, during the ten years, will not fail to be observed. The greatest mortality has occured in the second half yearly period, but the admissions in each of the half yearly periods is nearly similar.

The high ratio of mortality amongst the European troops stationed at Cannanore, during 1837 and 1838, still continues, and is chiefly the result of dysentery, as the following table will shew.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No. 17.—*Table exhibiting the amount of sickness and mortality amongst the European Troops stationed at Cannanore, during the years* 1839, 40 *and* 1841.

Years.			Admissions and deaths.	Apoplexy.	Cholera.	Fevers.	Dysentery.	Hepatitis.	Diarrhœa.	Thoracic Diseases.	Rheumatism.	Syphilis.	Average strength each year.	Annual per centage of sick to strength.	Annual percentage of deaths to sick treated.	Annual percentage of deaths to strength.
1839	Admitted.	1st Half.	530	2	0	50	94	20	42	47	34	50	593	167 ·790	3 ·115	5 ·227
		2d Half.	465	0	0	51	122	19	39	54	26	18				
	Died.	1st Half.	4	1	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0				
		2d Half.	27	0	0	4	17	4	1	0	1	0				
1840	Admitted.	1st Half.	672	1	0	70	185	77	26	63	34	54	659	205 ·007	4 ·737	9 ·711
		2d Half.	679	0	0	43	224	71	25	61	24	35				
	Died.	1st Half.	37	1	0	3	28	5	0	0	0	0				
		2d Half.	27	0	0	1	20	5	0	0	0	0				
1841	Admitted.	1st Half.	783	0	0	71	195	53	67	87	21	27	812	241 ·502	2 ·396	5 ·788
		2d Half.	1178	0	0	148	233	77	95	185	21	37				
	Died.	1st Half.	16	0	0	1	8	5	0	1	0	0				
		2d Half.	31	0	0	5	14	5	3	2	0	0				

The medical Officers in charge of H. M.'s Regiments mention, as the principal causes of these grave diseases,-dysentery and hepatitis,-besides the general effects of a tropical climate, insufficient accommodation for the men in barracks, and want of due ventilation;-the intemperate habits of the soldiery, and exposure when in a state of intoxication. The opinion on this point of the superintending surgeon is given in the following extracts from his general reports, on the health of the troops for 1837, 40 and 1841.

"Dysentery has prevailed to a great extent, and has proved more fatal during the past six months than for many years previously; it has its origin in my opinion, principally from intemperance, and the exposure consequent thereon; nor do I see any prospect of preventing the disease amongst the European soldiery, whilst they have every facility for procuring pernicious fermented liquors so common at Cannanore. The mortality from dysentery has been 15, from hepatitis 5, and from fever 3. Dated 1st July 1837.

The same Authority, talking of the causes of the increase of sickness and mortality in 1840 and 1841, says, "I am "of opinion that intemperance in the use of partially

Digitized by Google

" fermented and drugged liquors, with subsequent exposure " to cold, wet and malaria, may be set down as the principal " sources of disease, amongst the European soldiery stationed " at Cannanore. From the boundaries of the esplanade, up " to the houses in the camp bazaar, and entirely surrounding " it, up to the sepoy barracks, the ground is laid out in small " gardens, in each of which is placed a *tier* or *moplah* family; " the gardens are crowded to excess with trees; and a lux- " uriant rank vegetation, during the rainy season covers the " surface; this gives the cantonment when viewed from an " eminence the appearance of a dense jungle, from the boun- " daries of the esplanade quite up to the sepoy lines, and is " no doubt a fertile source of malaria.

" The European soldiery frequent the camp bazaar, when- " ever an opportunity offers; and although the dealers in tod- " dy and arrack are restricted from selling them to the troops, " yet the proof is too positive (to admit of any doubt) of " their getting as mueh as they please, from the different " states in which the men are often seen returning from the " bazaar, to that in which they entered it.

" I have good reason to believe, that the toddy and arrack " are brought for them to private houses and gardens; for a " guard patroles the bazaar, to prevent any from being re- " ceived from the shops; and a peon is stationed near every " shop for the same purpose, so that if these people do their " duty, (which is doubtful) the soldiers must receive it from " some clandestine source.

" Cannanore, some 15 or 20 years back, was considered one " of the most healthy stations in India; at that period " I am informed, that the same facility of obtaining arrack " and toddy, did not exist as at present; the bazaar is now " studded with licensed dealers in spirits." There is now " not a spare nook or corner, but which is thickly planted " with trees close up to the road side, thereby checking the " free circulation of air, and tending to the production of " malaria."

Digitized by Google

"From the great mortality that has taken place amongst "the European soldiery within these two years, it behoves "all concerned to endeavour to remove whatever may be "considered the source of disease; I am decidedly of opini- "on, that the cantonment generally, should be cleared from "all superfluous trees, and that in future none should be al- "lowed to be planted nearer than within 50 feet of each "other; this might easily be accomplished, as the ground in "most instances is in possession of the servants of officers, "or their relations and connections, and who have no further "right, than that of its being originally granted by officers, "commanding the cantonment, and which might, to produce "a salutary purpose, be so far resumed, as to remove the "present overgrown jungle, and restrict its growth in future. "The trees planted on the road sides, should also be occasi- "onally trimmed, so as not to be allowed to project too far, "except at a height that would not interfere with a man rid- "ing on horseback."

The Tables No. 9 and 10, shew the amount of the same diseases and mortality, which have occurred amongst the native troops at head quarters, and at the various out-stations in this division, during the same period of ten years.

Fevers, rheumatism, cutaneous diseases, and venereal complaints, constitute the most numerous admissions, and the mortality has chiefly resulted from *cholera, fevers, thoracic diseases, bowel complaints and rheumatism.*

The total admissions into hospital have amounted to 22,668, and the total deaths have heen 507, from an aggregate strength of 39743 men. The average per centage of sick to strength has been 57·036; of deaths to sick treated 2·236; and of deaths to strength 1·275.

These averages have been pretty uniform during the decennial period, except in 1838, when the admissions were somewhat increased by cholera and febrile disease, and the mortality was nearly doubled by cholera. The amount of sickness in each of the half yearly periods is nearly similar,

Digitized by Google

but the mortality is somewhat greater in the first half year, occasioned by cholera. The great proportion of the admissions from fever, have been of the intermittent type, as might be supposed from the presence of malaria not only at the various stations, but in the jungles on the hills in their vicinity; the mortality however has not been great, being little more than 1½ per cent, on the attacks. It was observed by several medical officers, that diarrhœa was a frequent complication in this form of fever, and the fatal result in many cases, was attributed more to the affection of the bowels, than to the fever itself. The prevalence of rheumatism may be ascribed also, in a great measure, to the effects of climate;—and the large amount of admissions under the head cutaneous diseases, is partly owing to the same cause, but chiefly to the nature of the diet of the sepoy, on this coast.

In the tables No 11 and 12, for five years, the diseases are classified as in the preceding divisions. The total admissions amongst the European troops, (table No. 11,) amount to 7,093, with 166 deaths, from an aggregate strength of 3575 men; the per centage of sick to strength, being 198·405; of deaths to sick treated 2·340; and of deaths to strength 4·647. Amongst the native troops, (table No. 12.) the total admissions, amount to 11,282, with 260 deaths from an aggregate strength of 15,782; thus giving 71·486 admissions for every 100 men, and 2·304 per cent of deaths, to the sick treated, and 1·647 deaths per cent on the strength.

The tabular statements No. 13, 14, 15 and 16, exhibit much useful information relative to the most important diseases, and to the proportion and per centage of admissions and deaths both amongst the European and native troops.

Digitized by Google

MALABAR AND CANARA.

No. 18.—*Table exhibiting the sickness and mortality amongst the OFFICERS of H. M.'s regiments at Cannanore, during a period of thirteen years, from* 1829 *to* 1841.

Aggregate strength. 413. CLASSES DISEASES.		Admitted.	Died.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers.	Febris int. quotid....	7	0				
	„ remittens.....	13	2	93	3	22 ·581	3 ·225
	„ com. cont.....	73	1				
	Cholera.....	0	0	0	0	0 ·000	0 ·000
Diseases of the abdominal viscera.	Diarrhœa	44	0				
	Dysenteria.....	29	3				
	Hœmorrhois.....	14	0				
	Lnteritis, ...	1	1	155	6	37 ·530	3 ·870
	Obstipatio.....	5	0				
	Dyspepsia.....	34	0				
	Icterus.....	0	0				
	Hepatitis.....	28	2				
Diseases of the lungs.	Catarrhus.....	51	0				
	Phthisis pulmonali...	2	1				
	Hœmoptysis.....	3	0	56	1	13 ·559	1 ·785
	Asthma.....	0	0				
	Pneumonia.....	0	0				
Diseases of the brain.	Apoplexia.....	3	1				
	Paralysis.....	3	0				
	Mania.....	3	0	10	1	2 ·421	10 ·000
	Delirium Tremens....	0	0				
	Concussio	1	0				
	Rheumatismus.....	43	0	43	0	10 ·411	0 ·000
Venereal affections.	Syphilis primitiva.....	4	0				
	Gonorrhœa.....	21	0	31	0	7 ·506	0 ·000
	Hernia humoralis....	5	0				
	Strictura urethræ.....	1	0				
	Scorbutus.....	1	1	1	1	0 ·242	100 ·000
	Morbi oculorum.....	10	0	10	0	2 ·421	0 ·000
	„ cutis.....	10	0	10	0	2 ·421	0 ·000
	Other diseases.....	254	0	254	0	61 ·501	0 ·000
	Total....	663	12	663	12	160 ·532	1 ·809

Note—Per centage of deaths to strength, 2·905.

Digitized by Google

MALABAR AND CANARA.

No. 19.—*Table exhibiting the sickness and mortality amongst the WOMEN of H M.'s regiments at Cannanore, during the same period.*

Aggregate strength. 977. CLASSES. DISEASES.	Admitted.	Died.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers ..... Febris int. quotid....	6	0				
„ remittens.....	4	1	174	5	17 ·809	2 ·873
„ com cont...	164	4				
Cholera.....	3	3	3	3	0 ·307	100 ·000
Diseases of the Abdominal viscera ..... Diarrhœa.....	21	0				
Dysenteria.....	170	8				
Colica.....	60	0				
Dyspepsia.....	28	0				
Hœmorrhois.....	17	0	385	14	39 ·406	3 ·636
Obstipatio.....	44	0				
Enteritis.....	1	1				
Gastritis.....	2	0				
Hepatitis.....	42	5				
Diseases of the Lungs. Catarrhus.....	24	1				
Phthisis pulmonalis..	1	0	32	2	3 ·275	6 ·250
Pneumonia.....	6	1				
Asthma.....	1	0				
Diseases of the Brain. Apoplexia.	1	1				
Paralysis.....	1	0	3	1	0 ·307	33 ·333
Tetanus.....	0	0				
Hysteria.....	1	0				
Eruptive fevers..... Variola.....	1	1	1	1	0 ·102	100 ·000
Varicella.....	0	0				
Rheumatismus.....	20	0	20	0	2 ·047	0 ·000
Anasarca.....	1	0	1	0	0 ·102	0 ·000
Morbi oculorum.....	14	0	14	0	1 ·432	0 ·000
„ Cutis.....	5	0	5	0	0 ·511	0 ·000
Other diseases.....	221	3	221	3	22 ·620	1 ·357
Total....	859	29	859	29	87 ·922	3 ·376

Note—Per centage of deaths to strength, 2·968.

Digitized by Google

MALABAR AND CANARA.

No. 20.—*Table exhibiting the sickness and mortality amongst the CHILDREN of H. M.'s regiments at Cannanore, during the same period.*

Aggregate strength. 1612. CLASSES.	DISEASES.	Admitted.	Died.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers..	Febris int. quotid....	2	1	150	9	9 ·305	6 ·000
	„ remittens.....	11	1				
	„ com. cont.....	137	7				
	Cholera.....	0	0	0	0	0 ·000	0 ·000
Diseases of the abdominal viscera.	Diarrhœa.....	144	17	264	38	16 ·377	14 ·393
	Dysenteria.....	113	19				
	Marasmus.....	3	2				
	Hepatitis.....	4	0				
Diseases of the lungs.	Cynanche.....	3	0	40	2	2 ·481	5 ·000
	Catarrhus.....	35	1				
	Phthisis pulmonalis..	0	0				
	Pneumonia.....	2	1				
Diseases of the brain.	Convulsio.....	7	7	15	15	0 ·930	100 ·000
	Hydrocephalus.....	7	7				
	Epilepsia.....	0	0				
	Paralysis.....	1	1				
Eruptive Fevers.	Varicella.....	6	0	23	4	1 ·426	17 ·391
	Variola.....	9	4				
	Rubeola.....	8	0				
	Vermes.....	15	1	15	1	0 ·930	6 ·666
	Morbi oculorum.....	33	0	33	0	2 ·047	0 ·000
	„ cutis.....	40	0	40	0	2 ·481	0 ·000
	Other diseases.....	341	14	341	14	21 ·153	4 ·105
	Total....	921	83	921	83	57 ·134	9 0.11

Note—Per centage of deaths to strength, 5·148.

Digitized by Google

No. 21.—*Table exhibiting the number of Admissions and Deaths, amongst the Native Troops stationed at Calicut, from* 1829 *to* 1841 *inclusive.*

CLASSES.	DISEASES.	Aggregate strength 2960. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers	Febris ephemera	44	2	72	0	274	4	9 ·256	1 ·459
	„ intermit quotid.	73	0	79	0				
	„ remittens.	1	1	5	1				
	Cholera	0	0	6	4	6	4	0 ·202	6 ·666
Diseases of the Abdominal viscera	Diarrhœa	12	0	18	1	110	4	3 ·716	3 ·636
	Dysenteria	9	0	8	2				
	Obstipatio.	14	1	20	0				
	Dyspepsia	9	0	15	0				
	Hœmorrhois	3	0	2	0				
Diseases of the Lungs	Catarrhus	10	0	11	0	24	2	0 ·810	8 ·333
	Asthma	0	0	1	0				
	Phthisis pulmonalis.	2	2	0	0				
Diseases of the Brain.	Apoplexia	1	0	2	1	7	2	0 ·236	28 ·571
	Epilepsia	1	0	0	0				
	Paralysis	1	1	0	0				
	Amentia	0	0	1	0				
	Mania	0	0	1	0				
Eruptive Fevers	Variola	1	0	2	0	5	0	0 ·168	0 ·000
	Varicella.	0	0	2	0				
Dropsies	Anasarca	1	0	3	1	5	1	0 ·168	20 ·000
	Ascitis	1	0	0	0				
	Rheumatismus	57	2	69	2	126	4	4 ·256	3 ·174
Venereal affections	Syphilis primitiva	19	0	37	0	77	0	2 ·601	0 ·000
	Gonorrhœa	3	0	8	0				
	Hernia humoralis	4	0	6	0				
Specific diseases	Atrophia	2	1	2	1	10	2	0 ·337	20 ·000
	Scrophula	0	0	6	0				
	Morbi oculorum	7	0	10	0	17	0	0 ·574	0 ·000
	„ Cutis	60	0	99	0	159	0	5 ·371	0 ·000
	Other diseases	287	1	309	0	*596	1	20 ·135	0 ·167
	Total	622	11	794	13	1416	24	47 ·837	1 ·694

Per centage of deaths to strength 0·810.

* Of this number 183 were cases of ulcus, and 180 phlogosis.

Digitized by Google

No. 22.—*Table exhibiting the Number of Admissions and Deaths, amongst the Native Troops stationed at Mangalore from* 1832 *to* 1841 *inclusive.*

CLASSES.	DISEASES.	Aggregate strength 11079. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers	Febris ephemera	186	2	274	2	1210	27	10 ·921	2 ·231
	„ intermit quotid.	238	3	335	9				
	„ remittens	11	2	25	1				
	„ com. continua	62	3	79	5				
	Cholera	7	2	8	1	15	3	0 ·135	20 ·000
Diseases of the abdominal viscera	Diarrhœa	158	5	215	18	838	52	7 ·563	6 ·205
	Dysenteria	75	4	120	14				
	Obstipatio	20	1	35	0				
	Dyspepsia	69	4	104	2				
	Hœmorrhois	6	0	13	0				
	Hepatitis	5	0	18	4				
Diseases of the Lungs	Catarrhus	23	8	49	3	154	21	1 ·390	13 ·636
	Asthma	21	1	11	0				
	Phthisis pulmonalis	4	1	8	2				
	Pneumonia	11	2	14	4				
	Dyspnœa	5	0	8	0				
Diseases of the Brain	Epilepsia	3	0	3	0	50	6	0 ·451	12 ·000
	Paralysis	5	1	13	1				
	Amentia	2	0	5	0				
	Mania	4	0	6	1				
	Tetanus	1	1	0	0				
	Delirium Tremens	1	1	7	1				
Eruptive fevers	Variola	11	1	4	0	59	1	0 ·532	1 ·699
	Varicella	7	0	9	0				
	Rubeola	0	0	24	0				
	Erysipelas	2	0	2	0				
Dropsies	Anasarca	13	3	18	2	36	8	0 ·324	22 ·222
	Ascites	3	2	2	1				
	Rheumatismus	376	2	450	5	826	7	7 ·455	0 ·847
Venereal affections	Syphilis primitiva	191	0	158	1	506	2	4 ·567	0 ·395
	„ consecutiva	23	0	16	0				
	Gonorrhœa	33	0	28	0				
	Hernia humoralis	26	0	25	0				
	Strictura urethræ	3	0	3	1				
Specific diseases	Atrophia	26	6	21	7	115	13	1 ·038	11 ·304
	Dracunculus	8	0	10	0				
	Lepra	4	0	9	0				
	Scorbutus	1	0	2	0				
	Scrophula	18	0	16	0				
	Morbi oculorum	39	0	48	0	87	0	0 ·785	0 ·000
	„ Cutis	361	0	710	0	1071	0	9 ·669	0 ·000
	Other diseases	1258	4	1650	7	*2908	11	26 ·247	0 ·378
	Total	3320	59	4555	92	7875	151	71 ·080	1 ·917

NOTE.—Per centage of deaths to strength 1·362.

* Of this number were Phlogosis 654.—Ulcus 231.

Digitized by Google

MALABAR AND CANARA.

Table shewing the number of Persons successfully vaccinated from 1829 1838 *inclusive.*

DISTRICT OR STATIONS.	Class and sex of Patients.						Total vaccinated.		REMARK
	Christians.		Hindoos.		Mahomedans.				
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	
Mangalore	2115	1759	18,414	10,866	2,681	1,458	23,210	14,083	
Onore	902	721	19,828	16,691	607	500	21,337	17,912	
Cannanore	1085	677	6,671	3,728	1,301	548	9,057	4,953	
Tellicherry	717	682	18,427	11,088	4,857	3,126	24,001	14,896	
Calicut	540	459	18,619	11,756	7,624	3,475	26,783	15,690	
Angadiporam	384	173	12,281	5,745	7,769	3,413	20,434	9,331	
Cochin*	1667	1384	2,416	2,016	,372	337	4,455	3,737	
Travancore*	1091	1085	3,729	3,148	,649	420	5 ,469	4,653	
Grand Total	8501	6940	1,00,385	65,038	25,860	13,277	1,34,746	85,255	*up to 1832.

Number of Vaccinators in each District.

	1st Class Vaccinators.	2d Class Vaccinators.
Mangalore	1	3
Onore	1	3
Cannanore	1	3
Tellicherry	2	5
Calicut	1	3
Angadiporam	1	2
Cochin	1	3
Travancore	1	3
Total.	9	25

The number vaccinated in this Division during these ten years is 2,20,001; the whole expense incurr amounts to Rupees 60300 which gives an average of somewhat more than 27 11 Rupees per hundred, 6¼ pence per head in English money.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations, made at Cannanore in 1841 *and* 1842.

	Barometer.			Thermometer.				Amount of rain.	Number of days on which rain has fallen.	Prevailing Winds.
	Mean Maxim.	Mean Minim.	General Mean.	Mean Maxim.	Mean Minim.	General Mean.	Mean daily range.	Inches.	Days.	
January 1841	*0	0	0	85 ·2	77 ·2	83 ·5	8	0	1	Easterly and Variable.
February ,,	*0	0	0	86 ·4	78 ·4	82 ·7	8	0	0	N. E. and Westerly.
March ,,	29 ·915	29 ·878	29 ·896	87 ·9	81 ·4	84 ·7	6 ·5	0	0	N. E. and N. W.
April ,,	29 ·900	29 ·872	29 ·886	89 ·5	84 ·1	86 ·8	5 ·4	2 ·22	4	N. E. and Westerly.
May ,,	29 ·877	29 ·850	29 ·863	87 ·2	82 ·4	84 ·9	4 ·8	7 ·20	14	N. E. and N. W. W.
June ,,	29 ·848	29 ·836	29 ·842	80 ·1	77 ·5	78 ·7	2 ·6	49 ·75	29	Variable S. W.
July ,,	29 ·843	29 ·798	29 ·820	80 ·5	80 ·1	80 ·3	·4	26 ·97	28	S. W.
August ,,	29 ·892	29 ·834	29 ·863	79 ·2	76 ·9	78	2 ·3	15 ·85	24	S. W.
September ,,	29 ·873	29 ·794	29 ·833	81 ·8	81	81 ·4	·8	2 ·90	11	Variable.
October ,,	29 ·906	29 ·820	29 ·863	83 ·5	75 ·5	78 ·5	8	8 ·95	14	do.
November ,,	29 ·922	29 ·827	29 ·874	85 ·7	73 ·5	79 ·6	12 ·2	5 ·60	5	W: to N. N. W,
December ,,	29 ·904	29 ·836	29 ·870	86 ·3	73 ·5	79 ·9	12 ·8	0	0	Variable.
January 1842	29 ·968	29 ·887	29 ·927	86 ·6	73 ·8	80 ·2	12 ·8	·45	2	E. N. E. and S. S. W.
February ,,	29 ·954	29 ·871	29 ·912	87 ·6	76 ·5	82 ·5	11 ·1	·85	1	E. N. E. and W. N. W.
March ,,	29 ·924	29 ·854	29 ·889	88	76 ·8	82 ·4	11 ·2	0	0	E. N. E. and N. W.
April ,,	29 ·899	29 ·884	29 ·891	90 ·1	79	84 ·5	11 ·1	3	3	N. E. and N. W.
May ,,	29 ·860	29 ·792	29 ·826	85 ·8	76 ·1	80 ·8	9 ·1	28 ·5	15	E. N. E. and S. E.
June ,,	29 ·766	29 ·760	29 ·763	80 ·8	74 ·1	77 ·5	6 ·7	23 ·60	24	N. E. and W. N. W.
July ,,	29 ·857	29 ·807	29 ·832	80 ·2	73 ·2	76 ·7	7	26 ·70	25	N. W. and W. N. W.
August ,,	29 ·872	29 ·807	29 ·839	78 ·6	72 ·7	75 ·6	5 ·9	19 ·20	28	N. W.
September ,,	29 ·880	29 ·798	29 ·839	80 ·5	73 ·5	77	7	9 ·95	19	W. N. W. and S. E.
October ,,	29 ·900	29 ·850	29 ·875	83 ·4	74 ·3	78 ·8	9 ·1	3 ·35	7	W. N. W.
November ,,	29 ·937	29 ·854	29 ·895	85 ·1	72 ·5	78 ·8	12 ·6	1 ·30	6	E. S. E. and E. N. E.
December ,,	30 ·003	29 ·913	29 ·958	86 ·3	68 ·9	77 ·6	17 ·5	0	0	S. S. W. and E. N. E.

* No Observations made during these two months.

Digitized by Google

Statistical Table for the Province of Malabar for the year 1836.

	TALOOKS.	Number of Villages.			Total Population.			Number of Ploughs.	Cattle.	
		Mouzah or Hobelies.	Umshoms.	Mouzarah or Dishooms.	Males.	Females.	Total.		Bullocks, Cows and Buffaloes.	Sheep and Goats.
1	Cavay	9	22	158	32,012	28,781	60,793	4,042	26,643	272
2	Cherikul	11	21	118	31,344	30,084	61,428	2,738	17,817	260
3	Tellicherry	17	27	218	35,200	35,211	70,411	6,267	28,197	839
4	Cartenaad	11	31	146	30,241	28,830	59,071	3,916	20,647	439
5	Koormenaad	12	35	265	41,009	37,519	78,528	5,052	32,693	180
6	Calicut	12	31	128	41,548	37,152	78,700	3,692	16,345	485
7	Ernaad	10	27	164	37,871	33,279	71,150	7,759	37,785	841
8	Shernaad	11	23	116	36,569	31,894	68,463	6,543	27,628	862
9	Betutnaad	13	30	194	43,081	38,899	81,980	8,147	29,552	1,055
10	Kootnaad	7	21	162	28,925	27,253	56,178	5,000	17,760	956
11	Chowghaut	7	24	165	44,449	40,363	84,812	3,366	17,134	1,164
12	Nedinganaad	17	42	334	49,196	46,858	96,054	12,061	47,862	2,097
13	Wolloowanaad	12	27	199	33,744	30,266	64,010	13,468	49,477	1,232
14	Palgaut	12	33	126	51,248	47,518	98,766	8,837	31,176	2,301
15	Tunalpooram	11	24	51	31,017	29,655	60,672	6,441	25,385	1,433
16	Wynaad	9	16	67	16,470	16,977	33,447	5,384	29,439	46
17	Cochin	0	0	0	4,114	4,346	8,460	0	0	0
18	Mahe Hobby	1	1	4	992	1,030	2,022	75	390	18
19	Neilgherry	0	0	39	2,984	2,987	5,971	403	6,867	291
	Total....	182	435	2,654	5,92,014	5,48,902	11,40,916	1,03,191	4,62,797	14,771

Digitized by Google

Statistical Table for the Province of Canara for the year 1836.

TALOOKS.	Extent in square miles.	Population.			Cattle.					No. of ploughs.	No. of estates.	No. of Beriz Pattahs	No. of Moganies.	No. of Villages.	No. of Houses.	No. of Devostanums, Banksalls, Warehouses, Shops, &c.
		Males.	Females.	Total.	Cows.	Bullocks.	She buffaloes.	He buffaloes.	Total No. of Cattle.							
Mangalore.....	240	50,183	47,221	97,404	15,727	19,555	2,735	16,546	54,563	14,512	7,356	7,356	29	196	18,394	2,119
Bekul.....	1250	65,252	63,816	1,29,068	35,416	45,147	7,776	16,480	1,04,819	16,785	11,914	11,914	24	242	24,111	1,489
Buntwal.....	1650	52,724	47,682	1,00,406	31,723	40,652	8,776	15,755	96,906	16,554	11,519	11,519	38	394	20,589	3,209
Oodipsy.....	400	36,934	34,177	71,111	16,471	21,553	2,110	11,928	52,062	13,624	6,924	6,924	16	126	13,051	1,093
Barcoor.....	450	37,058	35,833	72,891	18,511	22,804	2,591	13,336	57,242	15,548	5,961	5,961	17	135	12,803	1,313
Cundapoor.....	432	37,669	35,098	72,767	17,273	24,542	3,398	9,823	55,036	12,004	6,297	6,297	24	190	14,437	1,591
Honawer.....	832	38,733	34,287	73,020	16,450	17,482	5,463	4,804	44,199	8,556	7,337	7,337	16	192	13,178	1,327
Ankela.....	450	29,560	26,543	56,103	11,481	13,722	2,530	4,114	31,847	6,162	7,026	7,026	10	139	10,424	1,016
Soopah.....	2052	19,022	17,232	36,254	14,542	15,712	6,331	5,365	41,950	7,047	6,192	6,192	11	267	8,446	750
Sonda.....	900	22,710	19,044	41,754	15,512	16,705	6,468	3,594	42,278	4,058	4,305	4,305	19	327	8,370	706
Bilghi.....	256	9,594	7,751	17,345	5,403	5,945	2,050	623	14,021	1,720	1,437	1,437	13	74	3,345	250
Total....		3,99,439	3,68,684	7,68,123	1,98,509	2,43,819	50,228	1,02,367	5,94,923	1,17,970	76,268	76,268	217	2282	1,47,148	14,863

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT,

ON

THE MEDICAL TOPOGRAPHY AND STATISTICS,

OF

THE MYSORE DIVISION OF THE MADRAS ARMY.

COMPILED FROM THE RECORDS

OF THE

MEDICAL BOARD OFFICE.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF GOVERNMENT.

MADRAS:

PRINTED BY R. W. THORPE, AT THE VEPERY MISSION PRESS.

1844.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MYSORE DIVISION.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introductory Remarks	1
Division, General description of	2
Bangalore, District of	18
Chittledroog, do	19
Mysore, do	22
Nuggur, do	26
Mysore, Town of	40
Bangalore, Vicinity of	45
„ Cantonment of	54
Thermometer and Barometer, Tabular statements of	60
Remarks on do	70
Diseases amongst Europeans	72
Hurryhur, Cantonment of	80
French Rocks, do	85
Farm of Hoonscor	90
Remount Depôt	112
Remarks on the general tables of diseases for European and Native Troops	114
General tables of diseases from No. 1 to No. 10.	121
Tables of diseases in H. M.'s regiments, and the Honorable Company's Artillery	122
Tables of Diseases amongst officers, women and children	123
Return of persons vaccinated	126

APPENDIX.

List of fruits and grains, the produce of Mysore.

Digitized by Google

DIRECTIONS TO THE BINDER.

Map of the Division to face.....Title page.
Plan of the Town of Mysore..... page 40
„ Cantonment of Bangalore..... „ 54
„ Farm station at Hoonsoor..... „ 90

Digitized by Google

MYSORE DIVISION.

This divison of the Army includes the entire of the country of the Rajah of Mysore, which is at present under the general management of a Commissioner appointed by the supreme Government, in consequence of difficulties, both of a political and financial nature, from which the country suffered for many years, whilst under native government.

The city of Mysore is the present capital, and the residence of the Rajah; Seringapatam formerly the chief city, and of such vast importance, having been abandoned as a military station, in consequence of the deadly character of an endemic fever which prevailed there, and which for several years carried off vast numbers both of Europeans and natives; and it is now fast falling into decay, and becoming every year more and more deserted.

The principal military stations in Mysore, are Bangalore the head quarters of the division; Hurryhur, to the north of Bangalore; and the French-rocks, within a few miles of Seringapatam; to which may be added the grazing and breeding farm for public cattle, established at Hoonsoor.

The depôt for remount horses being on the same table land, also comes to be noticed in this division, although five miles beyond the borders, in the Salem district.

The principality of Coorg is likewise annexed to the Mysore Division of the Army, but will more properly form the subject of a separate report.

Digitized by Google

Situation and extent. The country of Mysore is a high table land, lying between 74° 40, and 78° 40 east longitude; and extending from north latitude 12° 30, to 15°; it contains about 37,000 square miles, and is chiefly situated on an angle formed by the junction of the eastern and western ghauts; the most southern part of the former, being the well known Neilgherry hills. The elevation of the country varies a good deal, thus, Paidnadurgum is 1,907, Baitmungalum 2,519, Bangalore 3,000, Mysore 2,513, Seringapatam 2,558, Serah 2,223, Narsapore 2,904, Colar 2,800, Naikennary 2,221, and Hurryhur, 1,831 feet above the level of the sea, according to barometrical observations.

Mountains. The Sevagunga mountains, about 25 miles N. W., of Bangalore, one of the highest ranges in Mysore, rise to 4,600 feet above the level of the sea; but some of the peaks of the Bababooden mountains in the district of Nuggur, attain an elevation of upwards of 6,000 feet.

The Ghauts, forming the east, west and south limits of the province, are high ranges of mountains, covered with wood and bamboo jungle, but to the northward the country is more plain and open, and the level descends considerably.

It is altogether an inland country, but its north-western angle approaches to within about fifteen miles of the sea, from which however it is separated by the western ghauts; on the eastern side, it does not approach nearer to the bay of Bengal, than within about 100 miles, and its southern point is 50 miles from the Malabar coast. The general aspect of the country is rather undulating than hilly, although there are several detached ranges, and clusters of rocky mountains, from which the rains have washed away the earth, leaving masses of primitive rock piled as it were one upon another, with only a scanty herbage around their bases, and a few stunted shrubs, rooted in the clefts on their sides.

Large tracts of low jungle, and open waste ground, are interspersed with cultivated spots, and there is also a con-

Digitized by Google

siderable extent of grazing ground throughout the province. There are no marshes of any extent, but there are numerous tanks, upon which the Mysore ryot depends, in a great degree, for the irrigation of his rice fields; they are usually constructed by throwing strong embankments across the lower parts of valleys, in order to dam up the rain water, and lakes of several miles in extent are thus formed, from which the water is drawn off as required, for the cultivation of the lower grounds.

Divisions of Mysore, and boundaries.

The province is divided into the districts of Bangalore, Mysore proper or Astragam, Chittledroog, and Nuggur, and is in extreme length about 257 miles, and in breadth about 238. It is bounded on the north by Soonda and the Ceded districts; on the east, by the Ceded districts and North Arcot; on the south, by Salem and Coimbatore; and, on the west, by Malabar and Canara. The small territory of Coorg having lately been placed under the commissioner of Mysore, is likewise considered as annexed to the Mysore division.

Rivers.

The chief rivers are the Toombudra, which takes its rise in the western ghauts by two sources, the Toongah, and Budra, which unite at Holyhonore; it traverses the Nuggur district from south west, to north east, and leaves the country on its north east frontier at Hurryhur; the Hugry, or Vadawatty which rises in Nuggur, and traverses Chittledroog; the Pinnaur which rises in Oosscottah, from a chain of tanks near Nundidroog, and passes to the southward, and eastward into the Salem district near Ryacottah; the Cauvery which rises in Coorg, and traverses the southern part of Mysore, previous to entering the Coimbatore country; and the Hummawaty river, and its tributary the Lagachy, which are also valuable streams, neither of them being ever quite dry; the entire country is intersected by small rivers, but except the above mentioned, none are of sufficient consequence to be named, as they become dried up after the monsoon season.

Digitized by Google

Droogs, and hill forts. The most curious of the geological features of the country, are the isolated hills, or *Droogs;* the principal of these are Nundy-droog, Chittle-droog, Severn-droog, and Ootra-droog. Forts were generally built on the summits of these hills, which are elevated from 1,000, to 1,500 feet above the level of the surrounding plain, rising abruptly from a base of not more than one or two miles in circumference; they are chiefly composed of masses of granite, gneiss, and hornblend, and most of them were fortified by the native governments. These forts, which are now nearly all in a dilapidated state, are generally inaccessible except on one, or two of their sides. Small tanks and springs of fresh water, are found on the summits of some of them.

Rocks. The rocks in Mysore, are generally of primitive formation, such as black and grey granite, hornblend and gneiss, containing masses of quartz, feltspar, and occasionally mica; either hornblend, gneiss, or laterite are found to protrude every where through the soil.

Climate. Mysore has always been celebrated for the mildness of its climate, the temperature of which, to the feelings of the European, is most agreeable; at Bangalore the general annual average range of the thermometer at noon, in the house, is 76° of Far.—The nights are seldom hot,and the mornings and evenings are always cool, if not cold; and there is an elasticity in the air which is truly delightful; nevertheless, to strangers it often proves treacherous, particularly should they expose themselves much to the sun—for the cold of the mornings followed by the heat of a tropical sun, is hurtful to most constitutions. The thermometer exposed in the open air, constantly ranges forty degrees between sun rise and noon.

The following may be taken as a fair estimate of the climate.

From the end of January to the end of March, the days become gradually hotter; and from the last week in February, to the end of March, high and most disagreeable winds prevail, from the north and north east. The mornings and

Digitized by Google

evenings at this time, are however cool and pleasant, but as the season advances, the nights become close; this is found to be the least healthy period of the year.

From the end of March to the end of June, heavy showers from the west, with thunder and lightning are to be expected, and if rain should fall in March, the weather immediately becomes cool; June is a pleasant month, being cloudy and cool, and the country is then usually clothed with verdure;—the mornings and evenings at this time, are more equable than at any other season throughout the year.

From the end of June to the middle of August, the weather is cool and pleasant, and from that period to the end of September, the temperature gradually rises.

From the end of September to the end of January, the weather again becomes pleasant, the mornings and evenings being cold, and the mid-day cool; heavy fogs are frequent in the mornings, at this period of the year.

The climate of Mysore may be said to be more pleasant than healthy, there being very few parts of the country which are not subject to severe visitations of epidemic remittent fever, from which Europeans appear to suffer less severely than natives; amongst the native inhabitants the disease is very fatal, and is a principal cause of the population being so thin in some parts of the country.

Prevailing diseases. The prevailing diseases are catarrhal, remittent and intermittent fevers,—the latter being called the Mysore fever;—influenza, diarrhœa, and dysentery occur at the change of the monsoons; and during the prevalence of the strong north easterly winds, exposure to cold brings on rheumatic complaints, and occasions a disagreeable dryness of the skin. Bilious remittent fever is endemic in all the jungly districts, more particularly in Nuggur and Astagram; but Chittledroog has for the last few years been less unhealthy than heretofore. No part of the country is better situat-

Digitized by Google

ed, or freer from the influence of jungle miasm than the cantonment of Bangalore; remittent fever being nearly unknown amongst the troops, except as the result of occasional, and in many instances, imprudent exposure in unhealthy districts.

Elevation of the country, its effects on the salubrity of the climate.

The elevation of the country becomes gradually less from Bangalore, 3,000 feet above the level of the sea, to the banks of the Cauvery; Seringapatam being 2,159 feet, Socilla 2,105 and from thence, a further descent of 1,000 feet occurs, to an island on the river, which is peculiarly unhealthy; Seevasamoodrum 2,023 feet, nearly the same elevation as Seringapatam, is equally unhealthy, this place is surrounded by water and jungle, and near it is one of the falls of Cauvery. The French-rocks, a station only nine miles from Seringapatam, 2,419 feet above the level of the sea, and only 300 higher than Seringapatam, is healthy, and comparatively free from fever; from thence to Munjerabad, and the foot of the Bababooden hills in Nuggur, a gradual rise takes place; Munjerabad is 3,200 feet above the level of the sea, and Bababooden attains an elevation of 5,768, the highest point of the range being 6,347; the two latter places, which are thinly inhabited jungles, are, notwithstanding their elevation, fertile sources of malaria.

Various localities have changed their character for healthiness from time to time.

Several localities in Mysore, which have been peculiarly productive of fever, have after the lapse of a few years, been known to become again perfectly healthy; thus Nundidroog from the year 1805, to 1823, was a tolerably healthy military station, it gradually however altered its character, and becoming extremely unhealthy, was abandoned. It is now again said to be healthy, and free from febrile diseases. Chittledroog, Seerah, and Santa Bednore, have all similarly changed their characters at times, though to all appearance, excepting atmospheric changes, the other exciting causes have remained unaltered. The stations in the valley of the Cauvery, have however never altered, as Seringapatam, Mysore, and Hoonsoor. The hilly and jungly

Digitized by Google

districts, to the north and west of Mysore, are also very feverish, as Munjerabad, Hassan and part of Nuggur. A singular instance illustrative of the foregoing remark happened at Ooscottah, a considerable town a few miles from Bangalore, which in the year 1836 became suddenly very unhealthy. After the prevalence of an easterly wind, vast numbers of persons were seized with symptoms of catarrhal influenza, which rapidly became infectious, assuming a typhoid type, and upwards of two thousand of the inhabitants, of this populous place, fell a sacrifice to the disease; several travellers stopping at the place for a night, were attacked; and the tappal runners were afraid to pass through it. The town which is now healthy, is situated on low ground, close to a very large tank. Similar epidemic visitations are by no means uncommon in Mysore, whole villages becoming suddenly depopulated from fever, which the natives attribute to the effects of the cold and dry winds, which even to Europeans, are painfully disagreeable.

Ooscottah, the epidemic of 1836

Soils. The soils in Mysore, may be divided into the black, or cotton ground; a rich red earth, produced by the disintegration of rocks containing much iron; common, or reddish brown soil, containing iron in the state of protoxide; a white silicious unproductive earth; and, a clayey mould found in the valleys and below tanks; for a more particular account of these, see the report of Bangalore.

Vegetable produce. Coffee and tobacco grow well in the Nuggur district, which supplies the Malabar coast with the latter article. Sandal and teak wood are found in the forests of Coorg, Nuggur, and Astagram; cardamoms, cinnamon, pepper and ginger, are grown every where; and sugar, and sugar candy are made all over the country. In Munjerabad and the Wynaad jungles, the sago palm thrives well. Potatoes grown at Nundidroog are nearly equal in quality to those of England; silk worms were introduced by Hyder Ally, and silk of good quality is produced, though the articles manufactured from it, are of coarse texture. The poppy is grown in

Digitized by Google

many places, but the opium produced is inferior to that of Turkey or Bengal, and is said to contain less morphine.

Mineral productions. The iron found at Mudgherry, Chennapatam and other places, is converted into steel, which the natives consider to be of superior quality, when prepared with bamboo, or bungarry charcoal. Glass is also made in many places; and impure muriate of soda, a black salt, procurable in the bazaars, is obtained from the soil by lixiviation, it contains a small portion of iron.

Sheep. Chittledroog is famous for its breed of sheep, and for its blankets, or cumblies,—very generally worn by the Wool. natives,—which are manufactured from the country wool; a finer sort of cumbly not unlike serge, being also made in limited quantity.

Fruits and vegetables. European fruits and vegetables thrive well in the climate of Mysore, the peach, apple, and strawberry are plentiful, and peas, carrots, and knol-khole are procurable in the bazaars, at the military stations.

A list of fruits, grains, vegetables, &c. the produce of Mysore, is given in an appendix, the native names being those in common use; many of the English names are taken from Ainslie's Materia Indica.

Twenty two varieties of paddy, and ten of ragghy are found in the bazaars.

A table shewing the season in which many of the crops are sown and reaped, is also annexed.

The manufactures are confined almost entirely to silk and cotton cloths, the latter being strong and well adapted for trowsers, and for native use.

Bourbon cotton. The Bourbon cotton, lately introduced by the Commissioner, has succeeded admirably, and not only are the crops far more abundant than those from the common country cotton, but the wool is cleaner, and of a better staple; the

Digitized by Google

plant also possesses the peculiar advantage of growing best in the red soil, which prevails throughout the country, and in a few years it may be expected that Mysore will supply itself with this article, much being at present imported from the Ceded districts; the Bourbon cotton already sells in the bazaar, at double the price of the country cotton, and its only disadvantage appears to be, that it is more liable to be destroyed by insects before being cleaned.

Proportion of cultivated, to uncultivated lands.

Of the 37,000 square miles, which the province is said to contain, the cultivated lands do not probably amount to more than 3,817, or 1-10th, or 1-11th, of the whole; and dry cultivation bears about the proportion of 4½, to 1 of wet; the red soil forms about 5-16th of the arable lands; the black 3-16th; lands of mixed quality 4-16th; and mixed, and stony about 4-16th.

Rivers, and water courses &c.

There are 28 rivers throughout the province, the waters of which are used for the purposes of irrigation, and 1850 water courses; besides which, great facility exists in obtaining water from wells and tanks; but notwithstanding these favorable circumstances, the natives prefer dry cultivation, to wet.

Villages.

Villages and hamlets are very numerous, and scattered over the country in every direction.

Materials for road making.

The materials for road making are of an excellent description, and every where abundant; but if much care be not taken to keep the roads in repair after heavy rains, they soon become cut up and intersected with ravines.

Roads.

The principal roads are, a direct line of communication from Madras to Mangalore, which crosses the peninsula from east to west, in nearly a straight line, and enters Mysore at the Naickenairry ghaut, passing through Bangalore, Coongul, Chenroypatam, Hassan and Bisly, into Canara.

Digitized by Google

A road from Madras which leaves Seringapatam to the north, passing through Mysore and the Wynaad jungle, to Cannanore; this is not so direct a line as that through Coorg.

A road also runs from Mysore, due south by Goondelpett, where it divides into two branches, one going west to the Neilgherries, and the other east, round these hills, into the Coimbatore country by Guzzlehutty; a good road runs also to Bombay, viâ Hurryhur and Dharwar; and another line in a northerly direction proceeds to Hyderabad, by Nundidroog and Bullapoor; there is likewise a communication with Cuddapah, by Nundidroog; and lastly a road from Madras to Bangalore, has lately been opened viâ Oossoor, through the Amboor valley, avoiding the steep ascent of the ghauts. Most of the passes into Mysore, are in the Madras territories, having been ceded to the Company in 1792.

Population. The natives of Mysore are in general of small stature, but are a well formed and active race, the population is apparently scanty, and there are very few parts of the country which could not be made more productive, than they at present are.

The following estimate of the population has been drawn up as carefully as possible, with reference to the number of ryots paying taxes, and the number of merchants and other classes, in the several towns and villages, but it is not altogether free from error.

The Bangalore District contains,

Talooks,	Villages,	Population.
28,	11,073,	2,60,800.
	Mysore,	
29,	8,895,	8,55,536.
	Chittledroog,	
32,	5,649,	4,26,607.
	Nuggur,	
14,	5,319,	4,59,842.
	Total Population.	20,02,785.

Digitized by Google

To the above must be added at least 1,000,000 souls, as women and children are not included in the returns for the Bangalore and Mysore districts, and in those for which they are given, they exceed the number of males; the entire population of the country may therefore be estimated at about 3,000,000, or 786 inhabitants to each square mile of cultivated land.

Bangalore and Mysore, are the most populous districts, and Chittledroog the least so; the situations generally selected for the sites of villages, are sheltered spots on the sides of hills; the villages being usually surrounded either by mud walls, or thick hedges, which serve the double purpose of defending the inhabitants from the attacks of wild animals, and from what they fear quite as much, the dry easterly winds; and the nearest high ground to a tank, is frequently selected without reference to the healthiness of the locality.

Site of villages.

Houses. The houses are built of mud, having low thatched or tiled roofs, they are ill ventilated there being seldom any aperture for light or air, except the door ways, of which there is often but one, rarely more than two, and these so low as not to admit of a person entering without stooping; this is in some instances owing to the regulations of caste, which do not permit the doors being more than a certain height.

Many of the better class of natives have privies, in a yard behind their houses, formed by excavating deep circular pits, which are covered with a large flat stone, having a narrow opening in the centre; when requisite they are either cleansed out, and the contents used as manure, or covered over, and fresh pits made. Some villages appropriate a small space of ground, enclosed with a mud wall, for the purposes of a public necessary.

Clothing. A cloth round their waist, and a black cumbly, is the universal attire of the ryots; but natives in good circumstances wear broad cloth and flannel, in the wet and cold seasons.

Digitized by Google

After sun set, and generally when in the open air, a cloth is worn tied over the head, and ears; and natives always sleep with the entire body, head and face, covered.

Bedding. All who can afford it, have cots or raised platforms for sleeping on, with either a mat or rug, and a cumbly as a covering.

Fuel. Firewood is abundant all over the country, but bratties, or cakes made of dried cow dung, seem to be preferred as fuel, by natives in general.

Police establishment. The police establishment in the cantonment of Bangalore, is under the same regulations as in the Company's territories, but throughout the Mysore country, the police duties are conducted by Candachar peons, or Matchlock men, of whom there are one or two in every village; the head quarters is at Bangalore, and there are two distinct classes, one for the revenue, and the other for the judicial department. The establishment consists of Peons, Duffadars, and Hoblydars; who each receive from three to nine rupees monthly pay. Their arms are generally a sword and matchlock.

Silladar or Mysore horse. A body of men, called the Silladar, or Mysore irregular horse, is also kept up, and under the command of a European officer; they amount to about 2,700 men, who receive 20 Rupees per mensem, and are obliged to be ready at all times, when called on, with their horse and equipments complete. Their dress is a red *ungreka, and trowsers. They are armed with a sword, spear, and short matchlock, and are a well mounted, efficient body of men.

The Silladar horse are divided into seven companies, one of which is stationed at Bangalore, two at Closepet, one at Hussan, one at Chittledroog, one at Letchman, and one at Nuggur.

Mysore infantry. The Mysore infantry, also under the command of a European officer, form an efficient, and very useful body

* A native coat or upper garment.

Digitized by Google

of men, amounting in number to about 2,200; Bangalore is their head quarters, but detachments are stationed in each district, to assist the police, and for the protection of treasure, &c.

Diseases of horses. Horses are annually subject to an epidemic disease which carries off large numbers, in a few hours illness. The disease both in its course, and the ravages which it commits, is not unlike cholera, it likewise attacks horned cattle.* Horses are also subject to inflammatory attacks, and to weakness in the loins.

Of horned cattle and sheep. Horned cattle and sheep suffer much from a disease appearing in the form of aphthous eruptions on the lips and tongue, often ending in fatal diarrhœa. The treatment consists in the exhibition of pepper, salt, and the highly astringent expressed juice of the flower of the plantain tree, remedies which are considered specifics by the ryots.

During the hot weather in seasons of drought, when the cattle become lean and out of condition, thousands die in the northern parts of Mysore, affected with bloody diarrhœa, and vomiting of a watery fluid, from which few recover.

Large numbers also die from bowel complaints, on the first commencement of the rainy season, caused by the sudden change from dry to green food.

Of poultry. Poultry die in large numbers from diarrhœa, and a disease not unlike small pox, appearing in pustules on the head and tongue; the latter complaint being more especially fatal to turkeys.

Ergot in rice. Rice is often affected with ergot, in wet seasons, the use of which causes diarrhœa; the natives say, that it also produces ulceration of the fingers and toes, which terminates in mortification.

* Post mortem examinations have proved unsatisfactory in these cases, slight congestion of the gastric and intestinal mucous membrane being the only morbid appearances which have been discovered.

Digitized by Google

Number of persons, and cattle killed by wild beasts.

The number of persons, and of cattle, reported to have been killed by wild beasts in Mysore, from January 1835, to September 1836, is as follows.

	People killed.	Cattle killed.
Bangalore District.....	15	2,397
Astagram do	74	1,498
Chittledroog do	24	714
Nuggur do	224	2,160
Total....	337	6,769

Number of wild beasts destroyed

Rewards having been offered, and inducements held out by Government, for the destruction of wild beasts, the following numbers were killed from January 1835, to September 1836.

	Elephants.	Tigers.	Cheetas.	Leopards.	Bears.
Bangalore District.....	1	22	55	21	8
Chittledroog do	0	82	123	0	55
Astagram do	28	100	0	108	6
Nuggur do	0	145	172	0	44
Total...	29	349	350	129	113

Many of the villages in jungly districts, have been almost uninhabitable, from the ravages of tigers; these animals have been most successfully destroyed, by taking them in pit falls, in which way the greater number of the above were caught.

State of medical science amongst the natives.

Of the popular remedies, in use many are inert, and some are calculated to produce effects, altogether different from those for which they are administered; they chiefly consist of aromatic, or pungent seeds, and gums, with a few mercurial and other mineral preparations, which are extremely rude, and consequently uncertain in their effects.

Fevers.

No distinction is made in the treatment of the several forms of febrile disease; the principal remedy in use

Digitized by Google

is the following preparation of arsenic—about half an ounce of solid white arsenic, is inserted by a narrow opening, into the fruit of a bitter vegetable, called augulkoy,and a hole being made in the ground about a foot in depth, and nine inches in circumference, the fruit is placed in it, and covered over with dried cow dung, which is set fire to ; when the cow dung is consumed, it is taken out of the pit, and the arsenic is submitted a second time to a similar process ; after which it is washed several times, in cold water, and exposed to the sun till perfectly dry; it is then ground into a fine paste, in a stone mortar, either with lime juice or honey, and made into pills of about half the size of a small pepper corn.—One pill is given twice a day for three days, rubbed up in about a tea spoonful of honey, or warm water ; and low diet is enjoined whilst using them, such as rice and pepper water or rice conjee, but no vegetable or fruit of any kind is allowed ; this remedy will, it is said, cure the worst cases of fever, but is liable to bring on dysenteric affections. The use of this rude preparation is also supposed to occasion much of the anasarca, which has been attributed to damp unhealthy situations, and is of frequent occurrence after fever.

Dysentery. The principal remedy used by the natives in dysentery, is opium combined with astringents, prepared as follows ; a young pomegranate is scooped out, and a piece of opium about the size of a large nutmeg introduced into it, it is then placed on a slow fire of cow dung, for two hours, or till the fruit is completely charred ; after being allowed to cool, the whole is ground in a stone mortar, and the mass made into pills, each about the size of a pea ; one is given every night or oftener, for three or four days, and generally with good effect.

The diet in this disease is restricted to rice and ghee, or rice and buttermilk.

Many of the natives treat dysentery simply with castor oil, about an ounce being given every second, or third morning. Bleeding either general or local is not employed, but recourse

Digitized by Google

is sometimes had to fomentations, when tormina or tenesmus are severe.

Diarrhœa. Pomegranate bark, fennel seed, and nutmeg are employed in diarrhœa, occasionally combined with small quantities of opium.

Epilepsy. Castor, musk and bezoaar are given in cases of epilepsy.

Worms. In intestinal worms, cowhage, and the root of the pomegranate bark, which is known to have formed the celebrated french vermifuge powder, are the chief remedies; the milk of the pappai fruit, is also used for this purpose. The nauk pooche-cottay, or seed of the margosa is given to expel Ascarides. ascarides, and is prepared as follows. The seed being placed in cowdung for a night is opened, and the cotyledon extracted for use; this remedy it is said seldom fails in effecting the expulsion of the worms.

Asthma. Strammonium is smoked as an antispasmodic in cases of asthma; and rue is given with the same intention in Diseases of females. most of the complaints of females, and also to infants.

Leucorrhœa. Oxide of zinc is given in leucorrhœa and weakness of the seminal vessels, with apparently good effect; and gold is supposed to possess powerful aphrodisiac properties.

Surgery. Fractured limbs are frequently seen, which have been very neatly set by potters; their method of treatment being to encase the limb in wet clay, and cow dung; but should inflammation and swelling ensue, this system of treatment must be exceedingly painful, and frequently induce gangrene.

Midwifery. The treatment of puerperal complaints is mixed up with much prejudice and superstition, and is generally Canarese women. highly injudicious. The Canarese women for the first three days after giving birth to a child, are allowed little or no food; on the fourth day, some boiled

Digitized by Google

rice and teddy are given, with warm water for drink; this diet is continued for seven days, when leavened bread, made of the flour of the noyee-oorvie or achyranthes, is substituted; on the 13th, or 17th day, they bathe, either margosa leaves, marsh mallow, or noochie being boiled in the water. To women of castes who use animal food, stimulants, such as pepper-water and aromatic decoctions, are given immediately after labour.

Coomties. The Coomties refrain from food for the first five days, and bathe on the fifteenth after delivery; and for three months thereafter, their drink is restricted to boiled water. In obstructions of the lochia, betel and catechu are chewed, to promote the discharge.

Brahmins. Brahminy women fast the day after delivery, and the use of salt and acids, are strictly prohibited for some time; from the fourth day to the end of a month, rice boiled and dried, constitutes their chief food.

Puerperal convulsions. In puerperal convulsions, rue, pepper and garlic, are administered in the form of a bolus, and stimulants are applied to the cornea, a practice common in epilepsy, and which frequently destroys the sight. The actual cautery is also resorted to in convulsions.

Treatment of new born infants. Immediately after birth, infants get a dose of rue and castor oil; and in infantile asphyxia and convulsions, the juice of the milk hedge, (euphorbium tirucalli) betel, and russapuspum,—an impure muriate of mercury,—are given in small doses; acorus calamus and crocus sativus, are also employed in these complaints. A powder called "*Thout Russum*" is a favourite remedy in the complaints of infants, it is made by triturating quicksilver, with the juice of the cucurbita hispida, red pumpkin, till perfectly oxydized, it is then mixed with saffron, and musk, and given internally in small doses. The expressed juice of garlic, with lime, is given as a purgative to remove the meconium; and in cases of diarrhœa, astringents combined with nutmeg, are employed.

Digitized by Google

Purgatives in general use.

The purgatives in general use, are croton and castor oil; the croton is prepared, by first boiling the seeds with cow dung and water, then removing the husk, and macerating in milk for 24 hours, after which they are beaten into a mass, and given either in that state, or the oil is expressed for use. The above process is supposed, and it is believed correctly, to render the oil less acrid, than when obtained from the raw seed. The plant called kurs-allagunny combined with castor oil, is used to purify the blood.

Anti-mercurial medicine.

The bitter juice of a vegetable, called nurry pauvakoy, momordica charantia, Lin: mixed with the juice of the betel leaf, is taken to counteract the effects of mercury.

A general description of the subdivisions of the Mysore Province; viz. Bangalore, Chittledroog, Mysore or Astagram, and Nuggur.

District of Bangalore.

The district or division of Bangalore, is bounded on the east by the Ceded districts, and

Boundaries.

north Arcot; on the south by Salem and Coimbatore; on the north by the Ceded districts; and on the west by Chittledroog and Astagram. The country in general is level, and the soil dry and gravelly, but tolerably productive. It contains 28 talooks, 11,073 villages, and, exclusive

Population.

of women and children, a population of about 2,60,800 souls.

Castes.

The inhabitants are chiefly jains, brahmins, and coonnibees, the latter being ryots; but in the immediate neighbourhood of Bangalore, and in the pettah and bazaars, natives of every caste and description are to be found.

As most of the remarks under the head of Mysore, are likewise applicable to this district, it is requisite to allude only to some diseases peculiar to this part of the country, and their probable exciting causes.

Digitized by Google

Diseases. In Dhoda pettah, leprosy, eruptive diseases and bilious remittent fevers, are very frequent, pneumonia, fever, chronic, and acute rheumatism, and cephalalgia, are also prevalent, the latter in particular amongst persons who lead a sedentary life. Lues in the most aggravated form, is common. Brahmins are very liable to flatulent colic, and to tympanites. Intermittent fever was endemic in the pettah of Bangalore previous to 1822, and proved very fatal; the natives attribute its subsidence to the principal streets having been planted with cocoanut trees, but increased attention to cleanliness has doubtless been the cause of the beneficial change which has since taken place. Weavers, jewellers, and smiths in advanced years, are said to suffer from sternalgia.

District of Chittledroog. The Chittledroog district is more extensive but less populous than that of Bangalore; it is

Boundaries. bounded on the east by Bangalore and the Ceded districts; on the north by the Ceded districts, on the west by Nuggur; and, on the south by Astagram. It con-

Population. tains 32 Talooks, and 5,649 Villages, the total male population is computed at 1,56,003, and including women and children 4,26,607; of whom one third are supposed to be lingaits and coomties, one sixteenth brahmins, and the remainder other castes.

General aspect of the country. Much of the district consists of jungle and mountain ranges, or rather lines of barren hills, running from Astagram near the valley of the Cauvery, in a northerly direction. These ranges are of no great breadth, and seldom above six or seven hundred feet in height. The country is open to the north; but low ranges of hills at the distance of a few miles, obstruct the view to the west. *The Droog* is the last mountain of this range, and gives the name to the district. The hills and mountains are clothed with small stunted trees, and low jungle.

Nundidroog. Nundidroog a celebrated hill fortress, distant 35 miles from Bangalore, rises in three majestic hills.

Digitized by Google

This fortress was taken by a portion of the Army under Lord Cornwallis, in 1791. At one time it was famed for the salubrity of its climate, and was frequently visited by invalids from Madras; it however became all at once unhealthy, and has for many years been abandoned as a station. Not far from this place is Deonhutty, a fortified town, at the siege of which Hyder Ally first distinguished himself, and where his son Tippoo was afterwards born. Two granite stones are all that now remain, to mark the site of the palace in which he was born.

Deonhutty.

Soil.

The soil in the vicinity of these places is extremely rich, and much attention is paid to the cultivation of tobacco and sugar cane; the manufacture of the latter was improved under Tippoo Sultaun, who established several Chinese at Deonhutty, and taught the people the mode of manufacturing the finer kinds of sugar.

The soil in the open country is either a red earth, or sandy and gravelly, which however with a little manure produces excellent crops. In the valleys it consists of a rich black loam, formed by decomposed vegetable matter mixed with disintegrated granite; it also in many situations contains iron and saline impregnations, from which latter a black salt is extracted, though not in sufficient quantity for internal consumption. In those places where salt is most abundant, the soil is least productive.

Diseases.

The endemic diseases peculiar to the district, are intermittent fever,—which is often followed by enlargement of the spleen, jaundice or dropsy,—dysentery, pulmonary affections, cholera, and ophthalmia. Fevers prevail during the months of November, December, January and part of February, which the inhabitants attribute to the cold north easterly winds.

Small Pox a few years ago made great ravages, but is now scarcely known, vaccination having since become popular.

Epizooties of horned cattle.

Horned cattle are subject to two forms of epide-

Digitized by Google

mic disease, one of which, aphthous ulceration of the mouth and tongue, accompained by rejection of food, a dull heavy appearance, diarrhœa and violent griping, is considered to be contagious. The symptoms of the other form of epidemic, are purging, swelling of the belly, suppression of urine, extensive ulceration between the hoofs, and great prostration of strength. These diseases prevail in the hot season at which time grass and water are scarce, and of bad quality. In the former disease, which runs its course in three or four days, the treatment consists in washing the mouth with warm water twice a day, and giving the animal about 3 or 4 ounces of lard in hot water, every morning. In the other disease the animal is kept in a warm stall at night, and fed with unsoaked gram, and dry grass, or straw; the feet being placed in deep mire for several hours during the day.

Of Asses. Asses, which in this country are very generally employed as beasts of burden, are subject to an epidemic in wet seasons; the symptoms of which are enlargement of the belly, rejection of food, foaming at the mouth and nostrils, followed by emaciation and convulsions. The owners are all people of low caste, and the only remedy they employ is firing the animal on both flanks, and on the sides of the nose.

Of Sheep. Sheep are bred in large numbers throughout the district, by two distinct classes of people, called Gwolla and Cooroovur, in the rainy season they are taken to the waste lands, and secured during the night by fences of dry thorns, from the attacks of tigers, and other beasts of prey. In the dry season the flocks are brought to the neighbourhood of the villages, and kept on the arable lands, for the purpose of manuring them.

Sheep are subject to a sort of catarrhal disease in the wet season, which often rages as an epidemic, particularly when they are closely pent up in large numbers. No remedies are employed for its cure.

Wool. Wool, which is of good quality, is one of the chief staple commodities of the country.

Digitized by Google

Cotton. Cotton is likewise produced, in all parts of the district.

Climate. Chittledroog is peculiarly circumstanced with regard to rain, much less falling in it, than in the other districts, and it is perhaps on this account, that it is so much better adapted for the rearing of sheep; the pasturage is short and dry, and the flocks less liable to the rot, or other diseases, incidental to more moist situations.

It is also celebrated for its breed of carriage bullocks.

Mysore or Astagram. Boundaries. Mysore or Astagram is bounded on the east by part of the Bangalore district, Coimbatore and Salem; on the north by Chittledroog and Nuggur; on the west by Canara and Coorg; and on the south by Wynaad and Coimbatore. The town of Mysore, the capital and residence of the Rajah, is situated nearly in the centre of this, the most extensive district into which the province is divided. The country is populous, well cultivated and contains 29 talooks, Population. 8,895 villages, with a population amounting to about 8,55,536 souls; of these about 18,000 are mahomedan families; 26,570 brahmins; 73,420 lingaits; and 2,663 jains.

There are a considerable number of mahomedans in the town of Mysore, the descendants of families which flourished in the time of Hyder Ally, and Tippoo Sultaun.

Climate. The climate of this part of Mysore is neither so pleasant, nor is it as healthy as that of Bangalore, owing to the latter being more elevated, freer from jungle, and drier.

From January to March, the nights and mornings are cold and chilly, and fogs are frequent, not dispersing till about 8 A. M.; towards the latter end of the month the days become hot and oppressive, with heavy dews at night.

From April to June, the temperature is more equable, the nights become warmer, and there is a considerable fall of dew;

Digitized by Google

the days continue very hot, but should rain fall in May, which is usually the case, the weather becomes pleasantly cool, though feverish.

From July to September, the weather is cloudy and pleasant, and from that time till December, a refreshing cool wind prevails during the day, and the evenings and mornings are cold.

Heavy showers may be expected in April and May, and the south-west monsoon continues throughout June and July, and is much more severe than on the eastern side of the country, or at Bangalore; the north east monsoon seldom extends to Mysore, except in occasional showers.

This district was formerly divided into two *Fouzdaries*, or military divisions, that of Munjerabad and Astagram, the former comprising the north west portion, and Astagram the remainder. The country to the eastward is open and well cultivated, the soil being similar to that near Bangalore, viz. red earth and quartz. On the banks of the Cauvery where there is much cultivation, it assumes an alluvial appearance, and at a place called Muddoor, it is found to contain lime.

Diseases. The natives of Mysore chiefly rely on change of air in cases of fever, the popular idea being that no one attacked with Mysore fever, can perfectly recover, without a decided change of climate, and the experience of Europeans fully bears out this opinion.

The following are a few of the native remedies most in use.

Popular remedies. Fumigations with camphor and benzoin, are used in hœmorrhoidal affections; preparations of talc in asthma, icterus and dysuria; croton seeds or oil, in splenitis; sulphuretted oil, (or more probably naphtha,) in rheumatism; russa puspum in syphilis; and arsenic in intermittent fever.

Ptyalism is frequently induced by the inhalation of cinnabar, which sometimes occasions convulsions.

Digitized by Google

Horses. Horses are bred in large numbers, from the country or Silladar mares, by Arab horses, distributed over the country, for that purpose.

Bullocks. The breed of bullocks is small, and hardy; numbers fall a sacrifice annually to epidemic diseases, and the ravages of wild beasts. The chief epidemics amongst them are diarrhœa and fog sickness, catarrhal fever, mange, and the well known disease characterized by aphthous eruptions about the tongue and fauces, previously mentioned.

Produce. The productions of the country are, exclusive of the common grains, cinnamon, pepper, cardamoms, coffee, raw silk, cotton, sugar, sugar candy, teak and sandalwood.

Rice. Rice is cultivated to a considerable extent, in the neighbourhood of the Cauvery, by means of dams or annicuts.

Sago. The sago palm is common in the jungles, and is known by the name of buggeney or marr, it is one of the most graceful of the palm tribe in foliage and appearance, and is found in the greatest luxuriance throughout the jungles of Munjerabad and Nuggur; it grows to a considerable height and must attain a diameter of about two feet, before being fit for use. It thrives best along the edges of ghauts, and in the thickest parts of the forest, where it is sheltered from the sun and wind, and where the soil is consequently moist, and enriched with decayed vegetable matter.

The process of extracting sago is most simple; the tree being felled and the external or woody parts removed by a small country hatchet about two inches broad, the inner substance which is soft and spongy, and devoid of any cavity, has the appearance and taste of a coarse yam. This being chopped into pieces, and pounded in a common rice mortar, is formed into balls, which are held over an earthen pot covered with a thin cloth, and water poured slowly over them. The farina passes through the cloth, and is deposited in the form of a fine paste at the bottom of the vessel; the water is then

Digitized by Google

poured off, and the paste dried, when it becomes friable, and crumbles into a fine flour.

In Munjerabad, where it is used as an article of food, the flour is commonly made into puddings, and eaten in the same manner as ragghy; but even in this part of the country it does not form a general or favorite article of diet, its consumption being usually confined to those by whom rice is not procurable, and an eater of sago is looked upon with contempt. Though chiefly confined to Munjerabad, where it attains its greatest perfection, the palm is also found in the talooks of Maharajdroog, Arculgode, Yedatoora, Mysore and Astagram. In the latter it is grown for the most part in sooparay and cocoanut gardens, and though generally inferior in size to the tall and handsome palm of Munjerabad, it attains nearly the same height, in situations, which in point of shade and moisture, resemble its native locality.

The quantity of sago which a full grown tree yields has not been correctly ascertained, but it is said to be about three maunds, or ninety pounds weight; the following statement however affords some information on this point. A small tree about twelve feet long, and from 7½ to 9 inches in diameter, was procured from the Wellesley tope, situated on the Mysore road near Seringapatam, and it appeared on examination, that not more than one inch of the outer wood was too solid, to admit of being pounded to a pulp, the whole of the interior, being a soft vegetable structure, which when treated in the manner above described, yielded about 14½ pounds of fine sago; the upper part of the tree was most productive, the fibres being there finer, and the farinaceous matter more abundant.

The sago tree is produced from seed, which may be sown in beds, and transplanted like young cocoanuts, and young plants are frequently found in considerable numbers at the foot of the parent tree. It arrives at maturity in from fifteen to twenty years.

Digitized by Google

Tapioca. Tapioca is found in Mysore, but not used as an article of diet.

District of Nuggur. The Nuggur district forms the north-western portion of the province. It is bounded on the Boundaries. north by Dharwar, on the south by Astagram, on the east by Chittledroog, and on the west by Canara. From north to south it extends about 110miles, and from east to west 75, forming an area of 8,250 square miles. The nearest point to the sea, is at the Karnee ghaut, in the Saugur talook.

Rivers. It is traversed by the following rivers and streams, viz. the Toonga, Budra, Wurda, Nundery, Seetah, Comdivutty, Natravuty, Moodabanady, Vadawutty, Himavutty, Neting, Heredra, Charavutty, Cooshavutty, Dundavutty, and Nundy, all of which take their rise in the western ghauts. The principal of these are the Toonga and Budra, which have their sources in the mountain of Gungamoola, in the talook of Coopa. They at first diverge in nearly opposite directions, and afterwards flow parallel in a north easterly direction; and after about ninety miles unite at a village named Coodlay, near Holyhonore, eight miles north east of Shemoga, forming by their junction the Toonga-budra which flows in a northerly direction by Hurryhur. The Budra is very serpentine in its course, its stream is rapid, and it has a rocky bed chiefly of granite, which in some parts is in blocks of great size; the banks are high and steep, and several very populous villages are situated on them. Its water is considered very unwholesome.

The Wurda also deserves particular notice, it has its source among the hills in the north west extremity of the district, in the Saugur talook, and winding northward, passes within five miles west of the village of Anawutty, and afterwards flows into the Toonga-budra, at Meewoonee.

Several other streams or rivulets, the principal of which commence above Nuggur, take a north westerly course, and flowing over the ghauts, form the celebrated cataract of Joysee,

Digitized by Google

which falls over a perpendicular precipice of about nine hundred and fifty feet in height, into a vast chasm or abyss.

Tanks. Tanks are numerous in the open country, and several are of very large size; the most extensive is the Soolykerry lake, which owing to the failure of rain during 1835, 36 and 37 became nearly dry. Magnificent springs or wells are found on the tops of some of the highest hills, as the Motteetalab; and the Ghalikere, on the Bababooden, the last being Wells. said by the natives to have no bottom. Wells are also numerous throughout the country, and generally of considerable depth, but the water is often brackish. The neighbourhood of Shemoga abounds in springs; and in the Mulnaad, the water is good, and met with near the surface.

Mountains. Several ranges of hills, or spurs from the ghauts, intersect the district, running in parallel lines from north to south. The most remarkable is the Bababooden mountain, on the top of which is a small extent of table land, rich in mineral and vegetable productions, and possessing a mild and temperate climate. The greater part of the mountain contains iron ore, from which large quantities of iron and steel are manufactured.

The hills in the Mulnaad are generally covered with jungle; in other parts of the district, the summits are quite bare.

Hill forts. The principal hill forts are Chundere, Gooty, Cowlidroog, Cuppadroog, Comendroog, Cubdroog, Gooerhangerrydroog and Belaroyendroog, the two first and the last named, are in good preservation, but the others are completely dismantled.

Forests. One half of the western side of the district is termed the Mulnaad, it is a dense forest of large trees, and thick underwood, extending to within six or seven miles of Shemoga. The teakwood which it produces is valuable, and in great abundance, as are also sandal-wood and ebony; it like-

Digitized by Google

wise produces the nux vomica, gurdenia damitorum, (used as a substitute for ipecacuanha,) and the chloroxylon dupada, a beautiful large tree, which yields the Indian rosin or dammer, from the seed of which a medicine is also obtained by boiling, and used by the natives as an embrocation in rheumatism and bruises.

That part of the district which lies to the eastward of the Toongabudra river, below its junction with the Loom at Holyhonore, is for the most part flat, and not very densely wooded.

Population. The population of the Nuggur district is computed at between 450,000 and 5,00,000; and the number of villages 5,319.

Houses. The habitations of the natives in general are low, thatched, mud buildings, having a small hole or two for ventilation; the more respectable inhabitants however have tiled houses, but with an equal disregard to ventilation; they are usually built in squares, with a small paved court in the centre, having a channel to carry off water, the rooms are small and dark, but the principal sitting apartment is commonly open in front. Many of the ryots houses are long and narrow, with sheds at the ends for the use of cattle. The villages usually consist of one principal street running through the centre, intersected at right angles by narrow lanes. There is in general a great want of cleanliness observable, and in many streets dunghills are formed on either side, as well as in front of some of the houses.

The inhabitants of the Mulnaad are a good looking race, and live less in groups than those of the plains, their dwellings being often detached from villages on the banks of streams, close to their fields and gardens; their cottages have a comfortable and cleanly appearance.

Shemoga is the *Cusbah*, or head quarters of the district, and is situated on the left bank of the Loongah river, about one hundred and ninety miles north-west of Bangalore. It is a

Digitized by Google

populous village, the principal streets are wide and clean, with gutters for drainage, and several good roads have lately been made leading to it. The most respectable inhabitants are brahmins who live in comfortable tiled houses, several of which are upstair buildings. It has a good bazaar, the inhabitants in general are healthy, and their habits are not different from those of the Mysoreans generally, except that in the Mulnaad, they are more active and industrious, cleaner in their persons, and more attached to their birth place, often pining away when removed from it.

Food. Rice, ragghy and joharree, constitute the chief articles of food, but the inhabitants of the Mulnaad live entirely on rice; the poor use various edible roots, found in different parts of the country, as well as greens, plantains, and jack fruit.

In Shikarpoor, Shemoga, Terrikerry and the Cadoo talooks, ragghy is the common food; and joharree in the talooks of Honally, Hurryhur and Chennegherry. Rice is either eaten boiled with curry, or with charoo, which is prepared by adding spices and tamarind to dholl water, horse gram being substituted by the poor; tyroo or curdled milk is frequently eaten with rice, particularly by brahmins; ragghy is prepared by grinding it, and boiling the flour with water, when it is eaten with chatney, butter milk, or the charoo; cakes are sometimes made of ragghy flour with the addition of a little jaggery; joharree is also made into cakes, and eaten with greens or other vegetables and chatney; sometimes it is coarsely ground and made into conjee. Ghee and oil are very generally used, as also chillies and spices; animal food is seldom eaten, and only on particular occasions, by those whose caste permit it. The lower castes are fond of toddy, which is obtained from the cocoanut, the caryota urens, or bhyni, and the wild date tree; arrack is distilled chiefly from jaggery.

Grain is cheap and plentiful, two seers of ragghy, one and a half of joharee, or one of rice being sold for a pice. In

Digitized by Google

times of scarcity the seed of the bamboo, called beder-akkee or bamboo rice, is also eaten; the husk is removed by pounding, and the grain is then ground and eaten like ragghy; in such seasons also, the poor in the Mulnaad, live on flour obtained from the sago palm, called by them *bhynitrit;* and it is said that a much larger quantity of flour is procurable from the tree, in times of scarcity, than at others; its continued use occasions griping pains, this however may be owing to the imperfect manner in which it is prepared.

Amusements. Strolling players from below the ghauts occasionally visit this part of the country, and people sit up all night in the open air to witness their performance. Puppet shows are also common about Chennegherry, domberdassaries, men dressed in female clothes, go about dancing in the villages with music, and jugglers and rope dancers, are occasionally seen. Various games are played with cards and dice, as also chess.

Cock and quail fighting are common amusements, and shooting is likewise a favorite pursuit; large hunting parties occasionally assemble, and game is in consequence scarce. In Coppa and Cowlidroog, bows and arrows are still in use, but have generally been superseded by matchlocks.

Popular remedies. In fever the most universal remedy is the warm bath; the patient is well smeared with common oil, and immersed up to his neck in a tub or trough of warm water, he is then well dried and made to drink a quantity of warm conjee, after which he is wrapped up and sweated profusely. A common domestic remedy at the commencement of fever, is a decoction of kalifeera, (sweet fennel,) and black pepper, sweetened with sugar. Honey, black hellebore and creyat, (justicia paniculata,) are given in fevers, but the disregard to proportions renders native prescriptions valueless. Mineral preparations are seldom used, nor are the native Doctors so well informed, or so bold practitioners as those on the eastern side of the province; they trust chiefly to nature, and to religious ceremonies.

Digitized by Google

Condition of the poor.

The poor are mostly day labourers, the greater part being paid annually in kind, they live in miserable huts, grouped together outside the villages; the daily hire is four pukkah seers of grain, or, in money, three or four pice, and half that amount to females; but when sent to work at a distance, the wages is six pice per day. There are no public institutions for the support of the poor, and consequently those who are unable to work, live by begging.

Children are reared in general with very little care, no attention is paid to their education till they are seven or eight years old, and then only among the brahmins, and more respectable inhabitants; of those who attend school, most are withdrawn as soon as they are able to assist in cultivating land. There are schools in almost every village, and many of the wealthy employ private teachers, and allow the children of their poorer neighbours to participate in the benefits of the instruction—the pay of these teachers is about two rupees monthly, an estimate may therefore be formed of the state of learning, when the teachers are thus remunerated. Where the houses are much scattered, the teachers go about from house to house, and it may be supposed that this desultory mode of instruction cannot induce habits of very strict attention, either in the pupil or the teacher. Of the poorer classes few even learn to read.

Diseases of Cattle.

The following information respecting the diseases of cattle has been obtained from the * Aumildars.

Dodo Judda.

Dodo Judda or, great disease, prevails throughout the entire division. The symptoms are general heat of surface, watery mouth, prostration of strength, aversion to food, thirst, watery purging, sometimes mixed with blood, and inability to stand; it affects animals once only during life, and generally appears in cold weather. It is supposed to be contagious. The common remedy is firing on the chest and sides.

* Native civil Officers.

Digitized by Google

Kalbae. Kulbae Judda, or feet and mouth affection. This is also a very common disease, and has been noticed by nearly all the Aumildars as prevailing chiefly in the cold season, some cases however occur in the hot weather, but it is seldom seen in the rains. The symptoms are ulceration with fetid discharge from the edge of the coronet, and a copious flow of offensive saliva from the mouth, in which are numerous pustules, preventing the animal from taking the least nourishment, and consequently producing great debility. One of the natives describes the disease as follows, "between the hoof and integuments above it, are observed several cracks which expose the flesh, and fissures likewise appear on the jaws, gums and tongue, from which issues a watery discharge;" both it and the last mentioned disease are said to be produced by the use of impure water, unwholesome grass, and feeding on young joharree. The treatment consists in washing the feet carefully, and anointing the affected parts with oil. Oranges and the tender shoots of the bamboo, are given internally. In Soorub a paste made of cobweb, tobacco, and chunam, with ghee, is applied to the feet; and ripe plantains, with common oil, and nellee koye, (emblic myrobolon) are given internally. At Shemooga the animal is made to stand in a puddle, and an orange or lime cut in two, and sprinkled with turmeric powder and salt, is well rubbed on the tongue. In Terrikerry, dung and boiled rice are applied to the feet, and lime juice to the mouth; water in which rice has been washed is given as drink.

Gollalay. Gollalay, swelling in the throat, is mentioned as affecting cattle chiefly in the wet season, from the use of green grass. The treatment employed is firing the tumor, or scarifying the part, by drawing a branch of thorns several times over it.

Hulleegay. Hulleegay, pain and swelling in the chest, is a disease of common occurrence among cattle. It is caused by want of wholesome grass and water, and is most prevalent in the hot weather, firing on the chest and sides is the principal remedy, and if not resorted to in time, the disease proves fatal.

Digitized by Google

The following list has been collected from the Aumildar's reports, those above mentioned however, are considered the principal diseases.

Diseases of Cattle.

Nuldoo,—Dryness of the nose with shortness of breathing, belly puffed and confined, urine scanty, breath hot, the animal refuses both food and water; is caused by the use of muddy water, and is prevalent in hot weather.

Karloo,—Severe purging and swelling of the belly, with great weakness and inability to stand, considerable emaciation. Caused in hot weather by eating grass covered with dust, and in the wet season by grazing on karloo grass.

Shalay,—Restlessness, foaming at the mouth with oppressed breathing, said to succeed the disease called Nuldoo; prevails in hot weather.

Nar Nuldoo,—Evacuations consisting of small balls of thick tenacious matter, which may be drawn into fibres followed by leanness; the name signifies wasting of the body.

Ungullah Guppay,—Inflammation and enlargement of the tonsils.

Thullay Sooteenah or Erree Roga,—Turning of the head, the animal falling to the ground as in fits or staggers.

Toraburray Roga,—Difficulty of breathing, and inability to move.

Ludlay Roga,—Puffing of belly, with borborygmus and loss of appetite; prevails in hot weather.

Koray Hulloo,—A bony excrescence in the jaw.

Pinjavee Roga,—Great emaciation, langour and difficulty of breathing, prevails at uncertain seasons; probably caused by worms.

Shidaboo,—An eruption like itch over the body.

Hampayra,—Swelling and suppuration of the glands in the neck; prevails in cold weather.

Kurnamoodla,—Discharge of blood and matter from the ears, with swelling.

Digitized by Google

Hootcha Roga,—Looseness.

Ructa Baythee,—Purging of blood; prevails during the rains.

The most unhealthy season for cattle appears to be the hot weather, when water is not only scarce, but stagnant, muddy and offensive; the grass also is parched, and affords but little nourishment, and is moreover covered with dust. Young joharree plants, and the tender shoots of the castor oil, are said to be particularly injurious, as also a species of grass having a thick blade, called karloo, growing in water along the borders of tanks, and which harbours small insects. The rainy season is not considered in general unhealthy for cattle.

Diseases of horses. Of the diseases with which horses are affected, the following are the most prevalent.

Koorkooree. Koorkooree or gripes, prevails in the hot weather, and is caused by irregularity in feeding, three species of this disease are mentioned, viz. *kutcha koorkooree,* or wet gripes, in which the action of the bowels is healthy, but the urinary secretion is suppressed; *sooka koorkooree,* or dry gripes, the most fatal, in it, retention both of the dung and urine occurs; *bathee koorkooree* an intermittent form of the disease, the animal is attacked at intervals of from four to ten days, the paroxysms are but of short duration, and the symptoms are comparatively slight. One of the remedies in use consists of the following articles made into balls, tobacco, brinjal root, root of the castor oil plant, pepper, black hellebore and ghee; another is, one rupee and a half weight of kooteekee powder, given in a seer of arrack; a third consists of quarter of a seer of ghee, a pice weight each of pepper and adjuvan, and quarter of a seer of the juice of the bark of the castor oil plant soaked in water. In dry koorkooree one rupee weight of chillies, with a quarter of a seer of tobacco, adjuvan, lime juice, and radish juice, mixed and given as a drench.

Catarrhs. Colds or catarrhs are treated by inhaling the smoke of burnt gunny, and giving green ginger and assafœtida internally.

Digitized by Google

Jaharbad. **Jaharbad,** a swelling commencing about the navel,and extending to the sheath and hind legs,occurs in rainy or cold weather; the treatment consists in giving cloves, mustard, assafœtida, ginger and mace, pounded together, and made into balls with the juice of the green ginger; fomentations with leaves, or warm sand, are likewise applied to the affected parts. Moonga, an eruptive swelling of the palate, with a discharge of mucus, and slight fever, prevails in the hot weather, and is treated by rubbing the mouth with powdered turmeric,and giving a mixture consisting of gajeegah, suppod, gajeegah thirooloo, with the leaf and kernel of the grey bonducca nut, chillies, pepper and tobacco.

Horses frequently die suddenly as in the Coorg country, from an inflammation of the larynx, attended with swelling of the glottis, which sometimes causes suffocation, in a few hours. The disease is not unlike quinsy.

Table of the disease of horses.

Singada,—Swelling, and suppuration of the glands of the neck; prevails in cold weather.

Paseenah,—An affection of the frog with a highly offensive discharge, the same disease when affecting the coronet is called *gird;* it prevails in cold weather.

Barrsatee,—Prevails in wet weather all over India.

Varvoo Anuth Oothurnah,—A disease of the testicles, in which one is retracted into the belly, with lameness of the corresponding hind leg; prevails in cold weather.

Aduzungah Varvoo,—Pain in the loins, with loss of muscular power; prevails in cold weather.

Bomanee Kamurz,—Falling off of the hair on the tail and mane,with numerous small tumours at these parts; said chiefly to affect grey horses.

Bowkeedah,—Pain in the chest, supposed to be caused by worms; the animal rolls on his back, and strikes the chest with the fore legs.

Moonjah,—Worm in the eyes.

Digitized by Google

Diseases of Sheep.

Dombay Roga,—A disease of the lungs with impeded respiration, and foaming of the mouth, occurring in damp weather.

Dodda Judda,—Or great disease, severe purging of blood and slime, passing lumps resembling pieces of flesh, aversion to food, watery discharge from the mouth; is very fatal, and prevails in hot weather.

Kul-bae Judda,—Or feet and mouth affection, similar to the disease of the same name affecting horned cattle.

Shullay Marrooloo,—Staggers.

Shiddoobee,—A very fatal and contagious disease similar to small pox, which occurs usually every five or six years.

Kul Jurrah,—Foot fever.

Malay Roga,—Cracking of the mouth.

Kennoo Roga,—Inflammation of the eyes.

Gona Roga,—Nostrils filled with viscid mucus, which impedes respiration, with dullness of spirits and loss of appetite.

Bil Roga,—Violent spasm drawing the body backwards, hence its name, which signifies bent in bow shape. Is very fatal.

Sheep as well as horses suffer most during the rains; they do not thrive well, and are not numerous in this part of the country.

Digitized by Google

Longevity of the inhabitants.

The inhabitants of this district are said to be long lived, and the following statement has been procured from the Aumildars.

	Talooks.	Ages of men now living.
Mulnaad.	Nuggur.	From 85 to 90 ten, from 70 to 74, three 75, 76, 78, 79, 85, and 90, one each.
	Saugur.	Of 90 two, 60 two, 65 two, 70 and 80, one each.
	Sorub.	Of 94 one, 70 to 78 five, 80, 81, 82, 85, 87 and 88, two, 90 and 92, one each.
	Cowlidroog.	Of 90 two, 70, 71 and 74 two each, 75, 76, 78, 80; 81, 85 and 86, one each.
	Coppa.	Of 70 eight, 73 two, 75, 80, 85 and 95, one each.
	Suckwoolly.	Of 70, 80, and 85 six each, of 75 four, 80 to 84, three.
Open Country.	Shikarpore.	From 80 to 100, nine.
	Chicamogaloor.	Of 72 three, 75 four, 77 two, 78 three, 80, 85 and 90, one each.
	Shemogah.	Of 90, 91, 92 and 95 three.
	Honally.	Of 70 four, 75 and 77 three, 80 two, 82 and 90 one each.
	Hurryhur.	Of 70 three, 75 five, 80 two, 85 three, 95 one.
	Chennegherry.	From 80 to 100, fourteen.
	Terrikairy.	70 to 73 seven, 80 to 85 two, 90 two, 95 and 105 one each.
	Cadoor.	70, 72, 73, 75, 77 and 80 five each, 85 three, 90 two.

The people of the hill country, appear from the above table to be the longest lived.

Diseases of

The most common disease throughout the district is intermittent fever, which is particularly prevalent in the Mulnaad, and many of the inhabitants have their constitutions completely broken from repeated attacks, and a considerable number labour under its common sequelæ, enlargement of the spleen, and visceral disease, terminating in dropsy. The type of fever is chiefly the quotidian, although tertians and quartans are met with, the latter as usual being the most

Digitized by Google

obstinate. Rheumatism, asthma, epilepsy, cancer and tænia capitis, are also frequent.

Diseases of Prisoners.

The prevailing diseases amongst the prisoners, are intermittent and remittent fevers, catarrh, dysentery and diarrhœa. Intermittent fever has lately been so mild, that the greater number of cases might have been marked as ephemeral; remittents prevailed with peculiar severity in the month of March 1836, when the weather was hot and oppressive, while no cases occurred in the corresponding month of the preceding year. In February 1835, an epidemic catarrh broke out among the prisoners and inhabitants of Shemoga, but the disease was of a mild character; great variation of temperature with high S. E. winds prevailed at the time. Dysentery was very common in the jail during the years 1835 and 36, in the months of May, June and July. In June 1836, it was particularly severe, at which time the monsoon had just set in. Diarrhœa has always proved to be the most fatal disease among the prisoners, particularly in those who suffered from visceral derangement, the effects of fever.

Influence of season on health.

May and June are usually unhealthy, sickness continuing until the monsoon fairly sets in; and it again increases at the change to the N. E. monsoon. The natives being lightly clothed, suffer much from the influence of the cold chilly mornings, and heavy dews which usually prevail, during the months of November, December and January. In some localites the hot weather is stated to be healthy, when the previous monsoon season has been favorable. The Shikarpore, Terrikerry and Cowlidroog talooks, are said to be healthy during the rainy season. With respect to the effect of winds, the natives all concur in stating the easterly wind to be the most unhealthy.

In the hot season bilious remittents and fevers, of a typhoid character, frequently occur, as also dysentery, bilious vomiting and purging, and ophthalmia.

Digitized by Google

The vicinity of tanks are found to be unhealthy, and the inhabitants of villages near them, are frequently seen with a pale bloated countenance, enlargement of the abdomen and thin emaciated limbs; the tanks are most unwholesome when they have been imperfectly filled by the rains. There are no tanks in Suckwoolly, but several families use the water from ponds at the foot of hills, which are filled by springs from above, these people are said to have pale countenances and to be subject to swelling of the abdomen.

Soil. The soil under cultivation in the Mulnaad, is either a whitish clay mixed with sand, or in the open country, black cotton ground; in Hurryhur, Buswapattam, Adjumpore and Cadoor, three fourths of the soil is cotton ground, and in Honally, about one fourth. The soil in the Shikarpore and Shemoga talooks is generally red and stony, mixed with sand.

Mounds of chowl munnoo, or earth containing an impure carbonate of soda, are met with in Chennagherry, Cadoor and Terrikerry.

Roads. There are no good roads throughout the district, except those in the neighbourhood of Shemoga.

Granite. Immense blocks of granite are seen in all parts of the country; and laterite is found in the talooks of Saugur, Nuggur, Sorub, Cowlidroog and Coppa. In Hurryhur, Chennagherry, and part of Honally, Kuttah kullo a soft laminated stone, is plentiful in the beds of nullahs, in the Toombudra river, and it is also met with in digging wells. Gravel is found in some parts Holyhonore, Hurryhur, Honally, Cowlidroog, Suckwoolly and Shemoga.

Produce. The following is a list of articles, the produce of the Nuggur district, omitting grains which are common to the province at large. Tobacco, silk, cotton, earth salt, sandalwood, ebony, blackwood, wax, honey, rattans, wild cinnamon, wild arrowroot, coffee, sago, wild cardamoms, teak, capeladye, lac, cassia fistula, iron, iron ore, wool, biliany, talc, civet, ochre, hill oranges, limes and citrons.

Digitized by Google

Manufactures. The manufactures are pig iron, ploughshares, crow bars, maumutties, nails, horse shoes, steel in bars, cumblies, coarse cloths, cotton carpets, women's cloths, gunny, date mats, rush do., bamboo do., bamboo baskets, brass utensils, cotton thread, earth salt, hand-mill-stones, coarse paper, castor oil, gingilie do., corasanie do., cocoanut do., sandal do., linseed do., coasavi do., margosa do., doopada do., ghee, sugar, jaggery, dye stuffs, sealing wax, glue, and lime.

TOWN OF MYSORE.

Situation. The town of Mysore, the capital of the province, is situated in latitude 12° 18′ N; and longitude 76° 42′ E., at an elevation of about 2,450, feet above the level of the sea, both it and the fort are placed on a declivity formed by two parallel ranges of elevated ground, running north and south.

It is distant 9½ miles south of Seringapatam; 294 south west of Madras; and 129 east of Cannanore, the nearest station on the Malabar coast.

Fort of Mysore. The Fort *forms nearly a square, three sides of which are each about 450 yards in length, the fourth being somewhat longer, it is situated on a gentle slope, the town being on the north-west and south sides, with a tank on the east. The fort wall is built of stone, having several bastions, and a deep double ditch, except on the eastern, or tank side.

The walls are about the height of the houses within them, most of which are two storied. There is a sloping glacis varying in breadth, from about 100 to nearly 200 yards, round three of its sides; the tank on the eastern side being confined by an embankment, upwards of 1,000 yards in length, running from the south eastern corner. The Agrarum, a part of the town occupied by brahmins, extends from the bund of the tank round the south and west faces of the fort, in which direction there are numerous gardens.

* See plan annexed.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

The Rajah's palace within the fort, is an extensive building forming three sides of a square, and the remaining space which is thickly populated, is occupied by substantially constructed houses, the residences of the Rajahnuds, and principal men about the court.

Pettah. The principal pettah, which lies to the north of the fort, is enclosed by a fortified wall. The Residency church, the Rajah's hospital, some gardens and a few native houses, occupying the space to the north east.

Many good and substantial houses of two and three stories high, are to be found in the pettah; and the streets are laid out with considerable regularity, the principal one running north and south, with others at right angles. The upper stories of the houses are supported on pillars, the intermediate spaces, in which small windows are left, being built up; the houses generally are covered with a pent tiled roof, except a few of the best which are terraced; and teak-wood, which grows abundantly in the neighbourhood, is much used in their construction. In the suburbs, there were likewise many good houses, but they are now falling much into decay.

Population. The number of houses in the town of Mysore, including the fort, is 9,558 and the population is estimated at 65,000, of whom about 14,000 are mahomedans, and 12,000 brahmins. Both the fort and pettah being fortunately placed on sloping ground, much of the filth which would otherwise accumulate, is carried off by the common sewers during the rains, and at other times is removed by scavengers for manure.

Surrounding country. From the pettah wall, the country slopes gradually to the north as far as the Cauvery river, on the road to Seringapatam. The Chaumundee hill, about a mile and a half to the south, rising abruptly to a height of nearly 1,000 feet, is of an irregular figure, and about 2½ miles in length. It is of granitic formation, and its sides are covered with low brushwood, and stunted sandal-wood trees.

Digitized by Google

Soil. The soil, in and about Mysore, is red and gravelly, lying chiefly on decomposed basalt and gneiss, except in the vegetable gardens, and low situations near tanks, where it has been much improved, and is a dark alluvial mould.

Water. The water of wells is generally speaking, not good, being much impregnated with soda, and strangers are supposed to suffer attacks of fever and bowel complaints from using it; the inhabitants themselves prefer the water of tanks, the supply of which however occasionally fails, as happened in the year 1837, when much inconvenience was thereby experienced.

Poorniah's canal. During the time the *Dewan Poorniah was in office, a canal was opened for the purpose of supplying Mysore with water from the Cauvery, it was a work of vast labour and expense, having, in many places, to be cut through solid rock to the depth of 50 or 60 feet. The canal commences near Yeddatorah, about 27 miles from Mysore, crosses the Letchmanteert river, and in its windings traverses an extent of 73 miles; it enters the pettah at its northern angle, and joins the outer ditch of the fort. This canal has for several years been useless, in consequence of its banks having been destroyed not far from its source, and not, as stated by Fullarton, from the level being too high to admit of its being filled; and it is much to be regretted that it is not repaired, as although the estimated expense is very considerable, it would most materially contribute both to the comfort and health of the inhabitants of Mysore, independently of its value, as a means of irrigating the country through which it passes.

Roads. There are four principal roads leading into Mysore, affording free communication with the surrounding country, but they are at present much out of repair.

Climate. The climate of Mysore is, as might be expected from its elevation, comparatively cool,—the annual mean temperature in the shade being about 76°. The fall of rain is usually greater than at Bangalore; the prevailing winds are

* Prime Minister.

Digitized by Google

the north-east, and south-west, the former blowing from October to May, and the latter from May till October. The south-west monsoon, from June to August, affords the chief annual supply of water, though rain likewise falls during the north east monsoon, in October and November. The winds from December till April, are usually high and disagreeable; in December and January they are cold, and remarkably dry, causing furniture, which may have stood the heat of the Carnatic or Ceded districts, to crack and split. Fogs are very frequent in the mornings, after the termination of the south-west monsoon, and continue till January; but the country south of Mysore appears to be more subject to them than Mysore itself; this is apparently caused by the influence of two extensive ranges of hills, the Belgeerungum distant about 30 miles to the eastward, and the Neilgherries, about 40 to the south; the extensive plain stretching between them and the Chaumundee hill, being frequently seen covered with thick white fog, when the country to the northward is perfectly clear.

Prevailing diseases.

Mysore has long had the character of being very subject to fever, it is certainly still the prevailing disease, but it is believed to be less frequent than in former years, there are however no authentic records from which it can be ascertained if such is really the case. The type of fever is chiefly the intermittent, though severe remittents are occasionally met with. Affections of the spleen and anasarca, are the frequent consequence of obstinate intermittents. The period of the year at which fevers prevail, is the commencement of the south-west monsoon, when after continued drought and heat, the solar rays being then most intense, decomposition rapidly takes place, causing noxious exhalations to arise; the next most frequent period of sickness, is at the termination of the monsoon, and setting in of the cold weather, when however, the fevers are of a much milder type. At this season, rheumatism and bowel complaints are also very frequent. Ophthalmia is not so common in the Mysore country, as in the Carnatic; though cases of cataract are frequent.

Digitized by Google

As to hereditary diseases, the only one that can be looked on as such, is scrofula, severe cases of which occasionally present themselves at the Rajah's hospital.

There are no diseases peculiar to the different classes of manufacturers, trades being usually carried on here, as in other parts of India, so much in the open air, that the miseries seen in manufacturing districts in England from confinement, are unknown.

On the whole, the Mysoreans may be said to be a healthy race, and octogenarians are not unfrequently seen.

Longevity. Tables of marriages, births &c. are not procurable, and any calculations made from the police records, would be but of little value.

Management of children. Children are often nursed much beyond the period usual in Europe, not being weaned till the third or fourth year, though at the same time, they are allowed the ordinary food used by their parents.

Food. The food of the better classes is the same as in other parts of India, the lower orders live chiefly on dry grains, which are much cheaper than rice.

Clothing. The same remark applies to the clothing of the better classes; amongst the poor from the nature of the climate, the cumbly is in general use, the best and warmest descriptions of which, are made from the wool of the small Mysore sheep. A great variety of carpets and rugs, are likewise manufactured from this wool.

Digitized by Google

BANGALORE.

Description of cantonment & vicinity.

Bangaloor or Bangalooria, as it is called by the natives, a city and cantonment in the province of Mysore, formerly of considerable importance during the mussulmaun dynasty of Hyder Ally and his son Tippoo Sultaun, is now the head quarters of the Mysore division of the Madras army. It lies in latitude 12° 57 N, and longitude 77° 38′ E., and is celebrated for the coolness and salubrity of its climate, being situated on one of the highest ridges of the table land of Mysore, 3,000 feet above the level of the sea; it is nearly midway between the coasts of Coromandel and Malabar, being distant 205 miles from Madras, and 230 from Mangalore. The military cantonment, with its extensive pettah and bazars, is nearly 2½ miles in length, by about a mile in breadth, and lies 2 miles east of the fort of Bangalore.

Its appearance at a distance, is peculiarly pleasing to the eye of one accustomed to view the brown arid plains of the Carnatic; on approaching the cantonment, trees are so thickly planted in the different compounds, as to give a beautiful wooded appearance to the scene. The immediate surrounding country is generally barren, and the ground extremely undulating, the ridges which are not of any very great height, running for the most part in an easterly and westerly direction.

Geological observations.

The soil is more or less of a reddish colour, and is intersected with deep ravines in all directions; around Bangalore it may be divided into the very red, the reddish brown, the clayey, and the white silicious, or stony earths.

On the eastern or Madras side, from the village of Kistnarajapoorum, and some way beyond, to about two miles before reaching Bangalore, white soil prevails, the ground being barren and little of it under cultivation, beyond a few

Digitized by Google

acres near some of the villages. Granite and gneiss rocks are scattered over the face of the country, with occasional rocks of hornblende jutting out; near the village of Madapullay, about two miles beyond Kistnarajapoorum, a range of hornblende hills runs in a southerly direction for some miles, flanked by rocks of granite and gneiss. The soil around this range is of a redder colour than that around the granitic formation. Near the above mentioned village of Madapullay, the greater part of the kunkar which supplies Bangalore with chunam, is found in a valley running nearly north and south, below the bund of a tank,—rude kilns are erected on the spot, for burning it, and the kunkar which exists in nodules, lies at the depth of from seven to nine feet from the surface. In digging for it a light brown earth is first met with, for a depth of two feet, next to which is a layer of white clay one foot in depth, to this succeeds a blue clay intermixed with a little red earth, of four or five feet in thickness, and then a whitish earth or clay in which the nodules are embedded. To the south east of Bangalore, a valley extends from near the fort to a village called Agram, in which direction, numerous tanks are seen, particularly during the wet season.

To the south and north west, the country is covered with immense blocks of granite and gneiss,—the large masses of granite heaped one upon another, assuming fantastic shapes, forming rocky hills, which from time, and the effects of climate, are gradually mouldering away.

In the neighbourhood of Bangalore, there is much bleak uncultivated ground, overgrown with long grass; patches of cultivation only being met with near tanks, and around the villages. The nearest jungles are distant fifteen miles, in a south westerly direction.

Gneiss is the most abundant rock, and it has been correctly observed by Dr. Benza, in a paper published in the Madras Journal of Literature and Science, that "gneiss is the universal subjacent rock, in the table land of Mysore." The process of decomposition of this rock, is proceeding most rapidly,

Digitized by Google

as can be distinctly traced in the several ravines; and large masses are to be found retaining their shape, although in a soft crumbling condition; the only parts not affected being veins of quartz by which they are traversed.

In digging to any depth, as in forming wells, after several feet of a reddish brown soil have been passed through, gneiss rock in almost a perfect state of disintegration is met with, in the form of a whitish stony earth. In the valleys felspar decomposes into clay, which is used by potters or chatty manufacturers. Several quarries of gneiss are worked close to the cantonment, and the process is regulated according to the direction of the strata; if horizontal, which is most usually the case, logs of wood are burnt for two or three days over the part of the rock marked out to be separated, small iron wedges are then inserted at certain distances, and struck forcibly with a large hammer, one after the other, till the block cracks and comes away, when large veins of quartz run through the rock the operation becomes more difficult, as the fire has little or no effect on them. Dr. Benza mentions that cold water is thrown on the slab or stone after being heated, but it appears that this is not always requisite. When the strata proceed vertically, heat is not necessary, wedges alone being sufficient to separate the slabs.

The felspar, which enters so largely into the composition both of granite and gneiss, is generally white, but it is also at times of a pale flesh colour; and the proportion of mica is occasionally large. The deep ravines met with throughout Mysore disclose changes that otherwise would pass unnoticed. Mica, felspar and quartz, are found to be undergoing rapid decomposition, extensive beds of mica, veins of quartz, and masses of felspar being seen in a crumbling state. Mica decomposes into a beautiful white, greasy or viscid earth, called shidy munnu, which is used as a sort of white wash. Quartz becomes oxydised, and often assumes a pale violet colour, and with the mica and felspar forms a variegated coloured earth, of a pinkish hue; this change however only takes place in ravines of the greatest depth. Mica occurs

Digitized by Google

in large masses, and is of a blue metallic colour; and the sand at the bottom of ravines, glistens with the quantity of this substance washed down by the rains; when mica unmixed with quartz or felspar becomes decomposed, it forms a beautiful greenish yellow earth. Hornblende in some of the nullahs, is found between masses of gneiss, and decomposes into a red soil, it first passes into slate, and then yellowish earth; quartz-pebbles are found adhering together through the medium of a clayey earth, these masses become in time very hard, and answer to the description given of the Nellore laterite, by Mr. Cole in the Madras Journal of Literature and Science. On the surface of the hornblende, a coating of iron may frequently be seen; and iron stone is often found in close proximity with it. At the north-west angle of the pettah, a basaltic dyke is seen traversing gneiss, and another is found at some distance to the eastward.

Earthquakes. Slight shocks of earthquakes have been felt at different times, and after one of these in 1829, the water in some wells is said to have become brackish.

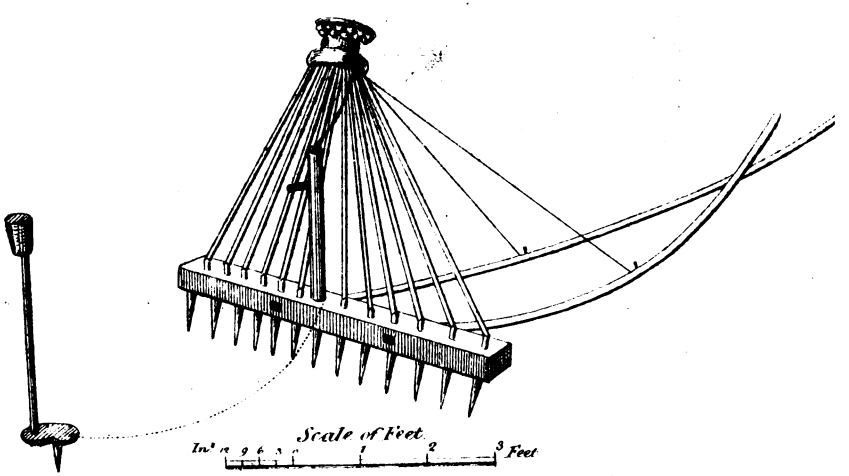
Iron. Iron is found in great abundance in Mysore,

Gold. and gold was discovered by Lieutenant Warren in 1802, at Warrigrum, a small village 4½ miles S. W. of Baitmungalum, and also on the banks of the Palaur river, and the Ponian near Coargoory. Gold was also found at Marcoopium, three miles south of Warrigrum, where mines were formerly worked. It having been ascertained in the time of Tippoo, that the produce merely balanced the expence, he discontinued working them. The ore was found in large stones of a silicious or quartzy nature, and of a black, changing to deep rust colour, to which generally adhered an orange coloured soft clay. The proportion generally obtained by Lt. Warren was one grain of gold, in 12 baskets of earth, taken indiscriminately.

Agriculture. Agriculture is not in a very advanced condition in Mysore, and the fields are scratched by a plough, of very primitive construction, so small as to be capable of being carried on a man's shoulder; decayed leaves, and the ashes of cowdung, usually form the only manure used. Raggy or

Digitized by Google

natchny, the cynosurus corocanus, is the most common grain, and forms the principal food of the lower orders. It is sown in the beginning of the wet season, and cut about November. In good seasons, on an average for the last 10 years, the produce has been from 50 to 80 fold. It is used both in puddings and cakes; and the straw is eaten by bullocks, but is said to cause mange in horses. Next to the raggy, is the mutchay cottah, dolichos lablab, a plant bearing pods which contain from 3 to 6 beans each, it is planted in rows between the raggy, and is given to bullocks mixed with gram; it is said to increase the quantity of milk in cows. Jowary, or pigeon pea, is also much cultivated. The cholum, great millet, the common food of the inhabitants in the Mahratta country, is grown for cattle, but is not eaten by the people; according to Ainslie, it is the dourra of Niebhur, it grows to the height of 10 or 12 feet, terminating in a large head or cluster of seed. The poolchei keeray, or hemp leaved hibiscus, a plant with a large and beautiful flower, of a delicate yellow colour, the leaves of which are eaten boiled, and taste like sorrel; the calyx is used in tarts and jelly; and small rope, is made from the stalks. The raggy, mutchay cottah, jowary, cholum, and poolchei keeray, are all sown together in the same field, by means of a simple wooden machine something like a harrow, a sketch of which is here given.



Digitized by Google

Much colloo, or horse gram, is grown and also the ver cádálay, or Manilla gram, although not in the least resembling gram; it is the ground nut of the West Indies. The mukka cholum, or Indian corn, is only cultivated in gardens in small quantities. Wheat is not grown in the neighbourhood, but is brought from the Salem and Darwar districts, that from the latter is considered the best; wheat flour is said to be sometimes mixed with cholum, and when so adulterated the bread soon becomes mouldy and sour.

Tobacco, spirits and intoxicating drugs.

Tobacco thrives best in the red soils; the contract for the exclusive sale of this article, in the cantonment bazaar, is sold for about 27,000 Rupees annually. A revenue is also derived from the sale of the contract for spirituous liquors, and intoxicating drugs, amounting to about 1,00,000 Rupees annually.

Flower gardens.

Gardens are attached to almost every house in the cantonment, in which most European flowers grow luxuriantly; rose trees, of which there is considerable variety, blossom throughout the entire year; the violet, honey suckle, and sweet briar also thrive well, and the two former produce an uninterrupted succession of flowers. The climate seems extremely favourable to all the varieties of geranimus, and also to dahlias, which can be cultivated to any extent, and in endless variety of colours; they are obtained either from seed or roots, but in the latter mode of cultivation, the same colours only are perpetuated; the copaiba tree is found in some of the gardens; the myrtle, the wax plant, or gigantic jessamine, also the white and yellow jessamine, the coral plant, satropha multiffida, china pinks, the yacca or dwarf aloe, the cape broom, balsams, stocks, sweet william, mignionette, carnations, wall flowers, leadwort, larkspur, lupins and holyhocks, are all common.

Fruit.

Strawberries are abundant and in great perfection, but the plants soon degenerate, the beds requiring to be renewed every year; the vine is not much cultivated, but good grapes are occasionally produced; peaches grow very well, and

Digitized by Google

bear twice a year, they are produced either from seed, grafting, budding, or from layers; a large blue plum grows well, but is rare; the aracado, or aligator pear, arrives at great perfection, and is much esteemed; the loquat tree, mespilus japonica, is found in almost every garden; oranges and limes abound, but lemons are scarce; the pumplemose is small and indifferent; water melons are good, but musk melons do not grow well. The mangosteen tree thrives, it however seldom produces fruit, and when it does, it is unfit for use. The mango is of an excellent quality and improves by repeated grafting. Apples are common in all the gardens, and are pretty good; the trees are produced either by grafting or budding on the stalk of a small country apple, or on the loquat; several persons cultivate apples for the market, and send the produce to different parts of the country. The pear tree produces fruit, but of a very inferior kind.

Vegetables. It will be sufficient to enumerate the vegetables, which are generally excellent and almost always in season; cabbages, cauliflowers, broccali, carrots, turnips, radishes, knol-kole, asparagus, peas, beans, celery, lettuces, endive, chervil, and pot herbs of various kinds; parsnips do not come to perfection for want of frost. Potatoes are excellent, and as good as those grown on the Neilgherry hills; they succeed best in the light red soil.

An Horticultural Society was established a few years since, from which much was expected, no part of southern India being better adapted for carrying on experiments in agriculture; it has however been broken up for want of general support.

History of Bangalore. The Romulus of Bangalore, is recorded to have been a personage of the name Campa Gond, or Kempa Gonda, he was lord of the country of Yellavunkum, about eight miles from Bangalore, lived nearly 300 years ago, and built a famous Pagoda at Ulsoor. It is mentioned that once whilst out hunting, a hare suddenly attacked his dog, and considering this extraordinary circumstance to indicate the place being warlike ground, he cut down the jungle

Digitized by Google

and erected a small fort, with a pettah, on the spot, which he made his principal residence. He built and endowed several pagodas, established a mint, and governed Bangalore for 45 years, and is said to have ruled with justice. One benevolent act of his is recorded, that of suppressing the barbarous custom in his family, of cutting off some of the fingers of the females, as offerings to the deity, and substituting fingers of gold and silver in their place. He was succeeded by his son Emadee Campa Gond, who reigned for 45 years, and was defeated by an army from Beejapoor, and obliged to fly from his country. Shahajee Rajah the conqueror,then took possession of Bangalore, and made it his capital; he was succeeded by his son Soombhajee—Rajah Surut Sing afterwards ruled 20 years, and Eckogee Rajah 23 years. At this period, Ramad Oolla Khan, arrived from Beejapoor in order to settle the affairs of the Carnatic, and constituted Cassim Khan Foujdar of the talooks of Bangalore and Hooscottah, he attacked the fort and pettah of Bangalore, and after a protracted siege, with the assistance of the Mysore Rajah, it was taken, when Eckogee fled to Tanjore. In consideration of the assistance of the Mysoreans, a negociation was opened, and the Rajah of Mysore purchased the district of Bangalore and fort, from the Mogul, for three lacs of Pagodas, equal to £105,000 sterling. From this period to the usurpation of Hyder Ally, Bangalore belonged to the Rajahs of Mysore, and was ruled by them sixty eight years. In 1758, Hyder as a reward for his services in suppressing a mutiny in the Mysore army, received Bangalore as his personal jaghir, and in the reverses he met with before obtaining the supreme power, frequently fled to the fort for protection. Under this prince, the fort was re-built from its foundation with stone and chunam, and was mounted with 72 guns. On the 5th March 1791, Lord Cornwallis' army took ground in the neighbourhood; the pettah was first stormed and taken; and on the 21st of the same month a breach having been effected in the wall, the fort was carried. It was again thoroughly repaired, by Purneah the celebrated minister of the Rajah of Mysore, in the year 1802.

Digitized by Google

Pagodas. There are several Pagodas about half a mile distant from the fort, which are held very sacred by the natives. On a hill immediately in a line with the Mysore gate, are three of these, one of which contains an immense figure of Ganesha, the god of wisdom, a huge personage with an elephant's head, and an enormous pot belly. On the top of an adjoining hill, is the Basawana pagoda, containing a large bull cut out of stone. To the westward there are some other hills, in one of which some caves have been built over, and converted into a pagoda, dedicated to Siva, and considered extremely sacred; near to this is a beautifully constructed bund of a tank, which was cut through during the reign of Hyder; all these objects are well worthy of inspection, but the fables and absurdities attached to them are beyond credence. Around Bangalore are several small towers; one on the rock at Ulsoor, another on an eminence to the north west, called the *belfry*, said to have been placed there by Kempa Gond, to indicate the vast extent to which the city founded by him, was expected to reach. On the centre of the bund of the Ulsoor tank, is an immense rock of gneiss, from which there is an extensive view of the northern side of the cantonment. The following legend, relative to Kempa Gond, is attached to this rock. "It is related that Kempa Gonda fell asleep one day somewhere near Ulsoor, and that the god Sowswar, who was buried in the sand near, appeared before him and informed him, that seven brass vessels full of money were buried under the rock; he was desired to take them, and build therewith a Pagoda, to be dedicated to himself; which Kempa Gond accordingly did." The Pagoda so built still remains, and was some years ago thoroughly repaired, it is a very large building, and may be called the "Westminster Abbey" of Bangalore.

Many influential natives of high caste, attached to the public departments, reside near it, in consequence of its sacred character; and it is imagined to this day, that there are caverns beneath the rock, in which are contained much treasure.

Military force. The force usually stationed at Bangalore consists of the following troops, viz.

Digitized by Google

1 Regiment of European Cavalry.
1 do. of Native do.
1 Troop of European Horse Artillery.
1 do of Native do. do.
1 Company of European Foot do.
1 Regiment do. Infantry, and from
2 to 4 Regiments of Native Infantry.

General arrangement of the cantonment.

The cantonment, aplan of which is given, was first garrisoned in 1809, although the erection of barracks was commenced some years previously; it stands on an elevated ridge of ground running east and west, and sloping to the north and south. On the highest portion of the ridge, at the extreme right, are the barracks of the horse artillery, and on ground somewhat lower, those of the foot artillery; a distance of about a quarter of a mile intervening between them. Next to these are the cavalry and European infantry barracks; then the places of arms of the native regiments, parade ground and main guard, all of which are nearly in a line, extending about two and a half miles. The native cavalry lines are thrown back to the northward, near to the Ulsoor tank.

The village of Ulsoor at the entrance to Bangalore, on the eastern side, lies low, the ground rising gradually from thence, to the west end of the cantonment, where the infantry review ground is situated, and a little beyond this is a slight eminence, on which is the *belfry*, the highest spot of the table land of Mysore. Another ridge runs also east and west, immediately above the cavalry lines, and between these, or rather on the slope leading from the one towards the other, is the general bazaar. In the valley below the bazaar there is a deep, but not broad nullah, which carries off the water from the northern side of the cantonment, and into which the drains from the barracks also empty themselves; this nullah terminates in the Ulsoor tank, the water from which after irrigating a large tract of paddy fields, on the borders of the village, passes round it, into another reservoir called the Dumalore tank.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

The water from the southern aspect of the cantonment, flows into the Sumpengy tank, on the road leading to the fort.

Race course. The race course, which stands on an open elevated piece of ground, forming the boundary of the cantonment on the south east side, is a mile and a half round, and has a handsome wooden stand, and racket court attached to it, both erected by the present Rajah of Mysore.

European burial ground. Not far from the race course is the European burial ground.

Leading from Ulsoor to the west end, are the two principal roads, an upper and a lower one, connected by means of cross streets ; on the sides of these are many of the houses occupied by the officers, placed in extensive compounds.

European cavalry barracks. The *Dragoon* barracks, built of brick and tiled, and surrounded by a wall nine feet in height, are admirably situated ; they consist of eight ranges of buildings at the distance of 126 feet apart, one for each troop. The ground on which they are built is a reddish soil, sloping gently towards the north, so that no water can collect near them ; the buildings run north and south, each range being 224 feet in length, 43 in breadth, and 12 feet in height; having 8 doors, and 32 windows, and surrounded by verandahs 9½ feet wide. At both ends of each barrack, are two non-commissioned officer's rooms, 8 feet wide, and 18 feet long, having one door and 3 windows. The space from the barrack to the south wall, is 58 feet, and to the north wall, 400 feet; along the north wall are the huts for the married soldiers, the defaulter's-room, cook-room, school-room, and orderly-room; and at each end of the south wall are three cells, and a round tower or magazine. In the middle of this wall, is an arched way forming the principal entrance, above which are three guard rooms lately erected; within the walls are also situated the serjeant major's quarters, the canteen, a skittle ally, racket court, gram godown, the regimental store room, and two ranges of privies.

Digitized by Google

Horse lines. Between the barrack and the tank are the horse lines, each troop occupying two ranges, along which trees are planted to afford a shade for the horses,—at the top of the lines are the sick stables.

Hospital. The hospital is situated outside the barrack, 107 yards from the eastern wall. It consists of two buildings, the largest forming three sides of a square, facing the south, and surrounded by a verandah 7½ feet wide, it is divided into four wards; the largest, occupying the whole length of the south side, is 101 feet long, 18 broad, and 12¾ high,—the east ward is 61 feet in length, and 18 wide,—the west end is divided into two wards, one 34¼ feet long, and 18 broad, the other being 25 feet by 18. At the distance of a few yards from the principal building, is a convalescent ward, 84 feet by 18, and surrounded by a verandah. There is also a surgery, dead house, godowns, cookroom and a privy with a covered way leading to it.

These buildings are surrounded by a wall 9 feet high, the extent of the enclosure being from north to south 270 feet, and from east to west 200 the distance from the hospital to the wall being about 40 feet.

The following are the dimensions of the several appartments in the hospital.

Description.	Length and Breadth.
Hospital Serjeant's quarters	25 feet by 12.
Guard room	12½ do. do.
Cook do	38 do. do.
Store do	20 do. do.
Pupils do	20 do. do.
Surgery	12 do. do.
Verandahs	7½ feet wide.
Acute cases, ward	101 feet by 18.
Womens do	27 do. do.
Ophthalmic do	34 do. do.
Surgical do	61 do. do.
Convalescent do	84 do. do.
Privy	25 do. 10.
Water shed	14 do. 8.
Dead house	21 do. 10.
Bathing rooms	7½ do. 7½.

Digitized by Google

European Infantry barracks. The European infantry barracks are inferior to those of the *dragoons*, and are only separated from the bazaar by a road. They are situated on somewhat elevated sloping ground, are built in the form of a square, and consequently not surrounded by an outer wall, or verandah.

The south, east, and west sides of the square, are occupied by the soldiers; the south side is divided into three apartments, 135 feet by 18 each, and 14 feet high,—the east and west sides are also divided into three apartments, each of 166 feet in length, by 18 in breadth, and these rooms are from three to four feet higher than those in the southern range. The north side of the square consists of the non-commissioned officers apartments, also the orderly rooms, stores, cooking houses and privies. In consequence of there being no verandahs to the outer faces of the square, the apartments are hot during the day, and also at night when the windows are closed, and when left open, currents of air are produced, which give rise to catarrhal and febrile affections. The accommodation is in other respects good, and sufficient for a regiment of 800 men; ventilators are placed on the roofs of all the apartments.

The entrance to the barracks is by a gate way in the southern range, over which, is the officers guard room, 18 feet by 12.

Hospital. The hospital, which is surrounded by a wall of about 8 feet in height, is situated immediately in rear of the barracks; it consists of two parallel ranges, of one story high, distant 51 feet from the compound wall, and 61 feet from each other.—Each range is 158 in length by 18 in breadth, and 11 feet high, with verandahs 8 feet wide, and is divided into two wards, one 105, and the other 53 feet in length,—at the inner and north side of each range, are two other wards 19 by 18 feet.

It is built of brick and chunam, and the floors are raised three feet from the ground. The windows are $5\frac{1}{3}$ feet high,

Digitized by Google

by 4 wide, and are furnished with double shutters, the upper half being glazed; the door ways are nearly 7 feet in height, by 4 in width. Six small buildings are ranged along the southern wall, facing inwards, which are used as the surgery, office, dead house, cook-rooms, godowns, &c.; and there are likewise two privies near the north wall, which communicate by covered ways with the hospital.

In rear of the hospital, are the canteen, ball and skittle courts, the regimental bazaar, and parcherry, the latter forming nine rows of cottages, for the married soldiers.

The whole of these buildings occupy a space of 434 yards in length, by 234 yards in breadth.

Main guard. Next in line to the European infantry barracks, is the main guard and brigade major's office, in the same building, and at regular distances of 250 yards, the Places of arms. places of arms for four native regiments,—behind which are the houses occupied by the European officers, and in Native hospitals. rear of these, the hospitals. The places of arms and hospitals are constructed on a uniform plan, the latter consisting of one large ward, upwards of 90 feet in length, and about 20 in breadth, with a surgery at one end. They are built of brick and tiled.

Sepoy's lines. The sepoys are hutted near the western end of the bazaar, and it may be observed, that immediately in rear of the houses and close to the bazaar in most of the lines, are small burial grounds, almost in contact with them.

Garrison hospital. The garrison hospital in the fort, consists of eight wards, those on the right hand side on entering, being for the accommodation of native, and those on the left for European sick. The surgery is in the centre of the front range, on each side of which is a large ward, 70 feet in length. The side wards are 65 feet by 18; the rear part of the building consists of an office, and two apartments used as store rooms. The other offices consist of a dead-room, cook-room and privies, in separate buildings, belonging to the European part of the hospital,—and a

Digitized by Google

congee-house, cook-room, and privies for the natives. The whole is surrounded by a wall, and it is much the best hospital at the station.

Lock hospital. The lock hospital was also formerly within the fort.

General bazaar. The general bazaar is situated immediately in rear of the European infantry barracks, and occupies a considerable extent of ground.

The roads which are made of laterite, are kept in excellent order; and the compounds belonging to the European officers are generally large.

Besides the Episcopal church, before mentioned, there is a chapel in the native infantry lines, belonging to the "London missionary society," lately erected by subscription; and another in the dragoon lines, belonging to the "Wesleyan establish-
Public rooms. ment." The public rooms, a commodious building containing a theatre and a library, are opposite the cavalry barrack.

The fences dividing the compounds are formed either of the aloe or milk hedge, and every endeavour is making to remove the former altogether, and to substitute the milk hedge, which is much cleaner. Trees are planted along the sides of the roads as well as in the compounds, and unless planting is restricted, Bangalore will in a few years become a complete jungle. The trees are chiefly varieties of the Indian fig, the neem, and the poplar leaved hibiscus.

Climate. Bangalore may be considered one of the finest climates in India, being cool and pleasant throughout the greater part of the year. The sun is generally powerful, but in the shade, and in the house it is always cool. The mornings and evenings, during the months of October, November, December, January and part of February, are cold, and blankets are indispensably necessary at night. The mornings in these months, particularly December and January, are often moist and chilly—there is generally much fog, or the clouds

Digitized by Google

approach so near as to rest on the surface of the earth, and there are likewise heavy dews. March, April and May, are somewhat disagreeable, in consequence of the prevalence of strong dry winds, which raise clouds of dust, but the nights are seldom oppressive even in the hottest seasons. In April and May, there are sometimes what are called mango showers, but these are very uncertain, and frequently fail altogether. About June the south west monsoon commences, the approach of which is known by clouds collecting for some time before the rains commence. June, July and August constitute the wet season. The monsoon months are very agreeable when the sun is obscured, but should the sky be but partially overcast, the heat often becomes intense, from the refraction and concentration of the sun's rays.

The following general remarks on the weather, with a tabular statement shewing the average thermometrical and barometrical range for each month, during a period of five years, may be considered interesting.

	Thermometer in the house.				Ther. exposed.			
	Extreme range during the month.	Extreme daily range.	Min. daily range.	Average daily do.	Highest in the sun.	Lowest when exposed.	Extreme variation in the open air.	Range of Barometer.
January,—The mornings and evenings are cold and chilly; mornings frequently hazy and sometimes foggy, much dew, no rain, wind easterly, and north east.	from 64° to 77°	10	3	7	108	57	51	from 26° 98″ to 27° 09″
February,—Pleasantly cool and agreeable, mornings and evenings chilly. Wind for the most part easterly and variable, occasionally rather high,—4 rainy days in 1831,—5 in 32, and 1 in 34; none in 33, or 35.	from 67° to 83°	12	6	8	112	61	51	from 26° 94″ to 27° 08″

Digitized by Google

March,—The beginning of the month pleasant, towards the end rather close, and heat of sun oppressive. Wind easterly and very high towards noon; blowing in strong gusts, with clouds of dust, vegetation parched, and withered—6 days of rain in 1831, 2 in 34, and 1 in 35, none in 32 or 33.	from 71° to 87°	12	6	9	112	64	48	from 26° 92″ to 27° 09″
April,—Hot and oppressive, sky generally cloudless, a few partial showers, air hot dry and parching. Winds variable, often easterly in the morning, and westerly towards evening, following the course of the sun. In 1835, 6 days of partial rain with thunder and lightning, none in 1831, 32, 33, or 34.	from 73° to 86°	11	5	8	111	64	47	from 26° 88″ to 27° 00″
May,—The weather less oppressive, particularly towards the end of the month, often cloudy; 15 days of rain in 1831, only 5 very partial showers in 1832, 13 days rain in 1833, scarcely any in 1834, and 10 days in 1835.	from 73° to 89°	11	5	8	110	67	43	from 26° 82″ to 26° 99″
June,—Cool pleasant & cloudy, with constant showers; 15 days rain in 1831, 10 days light rain, and 4 days of rather heavy rain in 1832, 11 days light rain in 33, much rain in 1834, on the 8th of the month 4 inches fell, and on the 23d, 5 and 3-5th, altogether 13 and 4-5th, in 1835 there were 10 days of heavy rain.	from 70° to 84°	11	4	7	102	66	36	from 26° 80″ to 26° 93″
July,—A very pleasant month, much rain, mornings hazy, sky cloudy and weather often squally; evenings pleasantly cool; 18 days rain in 1831, scarcely any in 32 or 33, except partial showers, 3 inches and 4-5th 1834, and in 35 nearly 6 inches.	from 68° to 81°	9	3	7	93	65	28	from 26° 77″ to 26° 91″

Digitized by Google

August,—Also a rainy and cloudy month, and in consequence pleasant to the feelings, but sometimes raw and chilly with frequent heavy squalls, mornings often hazy; 22 rainy days in 1831, scarcely any rain in 32 or 33, except towards the latter end of the month, when much rain fell, with a complete change of temperature, 8 inches and 1-3d having fallen, 4 and 4-5th in 1834, and 4½ inches in 35, when there were light rains on 27 days.	from 68° to 79	9	2	6	98	64	34	from 26° 79″ to 26° 96″
September,—A pleasant month, evenings & mornings agreeably cool, sometimes much rain & cloudy, 21 rainy days in 31, 17 in 32, some heavy rain in 33, in 1834, 6° 08 inches, and 14 inches in 1835, of which 6 inches fell between the 25th and 29th.	from 68° to 79°	8	2	5	105	65	40	from 26° 80″ to 26° 95″
October,—Mornings chilly and hazy, days sometimes cloudy, some heavy showers, 17 days rain in 1831, 8 days in 1832, 7 in and 4-5th in 33, in 34, 3 and 3-4th, and in 1835 it rained 14 days, when more than 5 inches fell.	from 69° to 79°	8	2	4	108	66	42	from 26° 80″ to 27° 00″
November,—Mornings foggy with dews, air cold and bracing, little or no rain, sky clear, cloudless, 9 rainy days in 1831, and only 2 in 1832, partial showers in 1833, 7 days of heavy showers in 1834, when 3 and 3·5th inches fell; 13 days of very partial showers in 1835, when 1½ inches fell.	from 66° to 77°	8	2	4	108	64	44	from 26° 89″ to 27 08″
December,—Weather very cold and chilly in the mornings and evenings with much dew, mornings frequently hazy and often foggy, atmosphere during the day clear, 5 days light rain in 1831, but little rain in 32, and only 1-10th of an inch in 33, none in 34 or 35.	from 66° to 77°	8	3	5	109	60	49	from 26° 93″ to 27° 07″

Digitized by Google

Table of admissions from principal diseases in the 13*th Dragoons, for twelve years, with a statement of the Thermometric range, during the corresponding periods.*

| | | 1820 | | |

Table Continued.

		1823												1824												1825											
		Average strength.	Monthly range of Thermometer.		Fevers.		Hepatitis.		Dysentery.		Rheumatism.		Cholera.		Pulmonic Disease.		Average strength.	Monthly range of Thermometer.		Fevers.		Hepatitis.		Dysentery.		Rheumatism.		Cholera.		Pulmonic Disease.		Average strength.	Monthly range of Thermometer.		Fevers.		Hepatitis.		Dysentery.		Rheumatism.		Cholera.		Pulmonic Disease.	
			Max.	Med.	Min.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.		Max.	Med.	Min.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.		Max.	Med.	Min.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.
1st Quarter or	January....	650	78	70	62	22	0	34	1	22	2	6	0	2	0	2	0	630	85	78	64	32	1	31	0	17	1	8	0	5	0	4	0	620	80	72	64	24	0	20	0	1	0	7	0
	February....	680	80	71	62														86	78	71												88	77½	67										
	March.....	682	82	75	68														86	78	72												75	84	73										
2d do. or	April.....	637	88	79	70	36	2	33	1	29	4	11	0	0	0	2	0	625	87	80½	74	29	0	28	0	26	1	22	0	5	0	9	0	614	93	83½	74	31	0	18	0	21	1	21	0	4	0	7	0
	May.....		88	84	80														88	80	72												93	85	80										
	June.....		86	78½	71														86	79	72												85	78½	72										
3d do. or	July.....	652	80	75	70	35	0	11	1	26	1	6	0	3	0	5	0	639	84	76	72	22	0	40	5	37	2	15	0	5	1	0	0	645	85	78	72	22	0	41	1	15	0	2	0	6	0
	August.....		80	74	68														83	77½	72												84	77	70										
	September..		78	73	68														85	78½	72												84	77	70										
4th do. or	October....	647	81	75½	70	25	0	21	1	17	1	8	0	0	0	11	0	631	81	75½	70	24	0	19	1	30	2	15	1	3	1	2	0	630	78	73	69	23	0	23	5	21	1	24	0	0	0	3	0
	November..		82	75	68														78	72	66												73	77	73										
	December..		79	72	65														79	70	61												78	71	64										
	Total..	—	—	—	—	118	2	99	4	94	8	31	0	5	0	20	0	—	—	—	—	107	1	118	6	110	6	60	1	13	2	15	0	—	—	—	—	85	2	89	7	107	3	80	0	7	0	23	0

Digitized by Google

Table Continued.

1830		Average strength.	Monthly range of Thermometer.			Monthly range of Barometer.			Fevers.		Hepatitis.		Dysentery.		Rheumatism.		Cholera.		Pulmonic Disease.	
			Max.	Med.	Min.	Max.	Med.	Min.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.
1st Quarter	January	612	71	66½	62	0	0	0	23	1	17	0	20	4	9	0	0	0	5	0
	or February		80	72½	65	0	0	0												
	March		84	77½	71	0	0	0												
2d	April	609	87	80	73	0	0	0	41	1	26	1	37	0	112	0	5	1	4	1
	do. or May		87	78½	70	26·97	26·91	26·85												
	June		84	77½	70½	26·95	26·95	26·96												
3d	July	664	79	74½	68½	26·97	26·95	26·93	23	0	14	0	33	1	15	0	3	0	5	1
	do. or August		77	72½	68½	26·96	26·92	26·87												
	September		77½	72½	68	26·95	26·91	26·87												
4th	October	660	79½	73½	68	26·95	26·94	26·94	32	0	17	1	23	2	12	0	1	0	6	1
	do. or November		79	73½	68	26·95	26·92	26·90												
	December		76	70½	65	26·95	26·94	26·94												
Total									119	2	74	2	113	8	48	0	9	1	20	3

Digitized by Google

Table Continued.

| | 1831 | | |

Table Continued.

		1833. H. M. 18th Light Dragoons.																				1833. H. M. 39th Regiment Foot.											
		Average strength.	Monthly range of Thermometer.			Monthly range of Barometer.			Fevers.		Hepatitis.		Dysentery.		Rheumatism.		Cholera.		Pulmonic Disease.		Average strength.	Fevers.		Hepatitis.		Dysentery.		Rheumatism.		Cholera.		Pulmonic Disease.	
			Max.	Med.	Min.	Max.	Med.	Min.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.													
1st Quarter or	January....	668	80	78½	67	27·03	26·98	26·94	32	0	12	0	18	0	11	0	58	4	111	0	652	32	0	7	0	50	0						
	February...		86	77½	69	26·97	26·91	26·86																								
	March.....		90	82	74	26·96	26·91	26·84																								
2d do. or	April.....	659	91	83½	76	26·94	26·88	26·83	65	1	11	0	63	0	6	0	135	10	7	0	728	77	1	14	0	82	1						
	May.....		91	82½	74	26·88	26·78	26·69																								
	June.....		88	79	70	26·85	26·80	26·75																								
3d do. or	July.....	649	86	78	70	26·84	26·78	26·73	41	0	16	2	44	3	6	0	4	1	15	1	718	38	0	19	1	44	4						
	August.....		83	76½	70	26·90	26·81	26·73																								
	September..		88	76	70	26·82	26·77	26·72																								
4th do. or	October.....	642	80	75½	71	26·92	26·83	26·74	26	0	16	0	30	1	6	0	5	0	7	0	713	49	0	7	0	36	1						
	November..		77	73	69	26·97	26·91	26·85																								
	December..		78	73½	69	26·91	26·87	26·84																								
	Total..								164	1	55	2	155	4	29	0	202	15	140	1		196	1	47	1	212	6						

Digitized by Google

Table Continued.

		1834. H. M. 13th Regiment of Light Dragoons.																						1834. H. M. 39th Regiment Foot.											
		Average strength.	Monthly range of Thermometer.			Monthly range of Barometer.			Fevers.		Hepatitis.		Dysentery.		Rheumatism.		Cholera.		Pulmonic Disease.		Average strength.	Fevers.		Hepatitis.		Dysentery.		Rheumatism.		Cholera.		Pulmonic Disease.		
			Max.	Med.	Min.	Max.	Med.	Min.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.		Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Died.
1st Quarter or	January....	629	79	72½	66	26·95	26·89	26·84	25	1	10	0	18	0	4	0	5	0	12	0	714	29	0	14	1	13	0							
	February...		94	75½	67	26·95	26·89	26·84																									
	March.....		89	80½	72	26·95	26·99	26·88																									
2d do. or	April.....	627	79	75	71	26·93	26·96	26·79	35	0	18	2	81	0	5	0·14	0	8	0	753	76	0·18	0	6	86	6								
	May.....		98	83½	75	26·95	26·87	26·80																									
	June.....		84	79	72	26·83	26·78	26·74																									
3d do. or	July.....	628	82	75½	69	26·78	26·71	26·65	20	0	16	1	40	2	13	0	4	0·15	0	778	7	0	9	2	25	1								
	August.....		81	75	69	26·85	26·77	26·70																									
	September..		79	74	69	26·85	26·79	26·74																									
4th do. or	October.....	623	80	77	74	26·86	26·70	26·71	20	1	16	1	11	0	5	0	1	0	5	0	793	47	1	11	0	23	2							
	November...		78	71½	65	27·00	26·94	26·88																									
	December...		78	71	64	26·99	26·94	26·90																									
	Total..		—	—	—	—	—	—	100	2	60	4	150	2	27	0·24	1	0·40	0	—	159	1	52	3	147	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Digitized by Google

Table Continued.

		Rain.		1835. H. M. 13th Regiment Light Dragoons.																				1835. H. M. 39th Regiment Foot.																	
				Average strength.	Monthly range of Thermometer.			Monthly range of Barometer.			Fevers.			Hepatitis.			Dysentery.			Rheuma-tism.			Cholera.			Pulmonic Disease.			Average strength.	Fevers.			Hepatitis.			Dysentery.			Rheuma-tism.			Cholera.			Pulmonic Disease.		
		Inches.	Hundns.		Max.	Med.	Min.	Max.	Med.	Min.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Ad.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Ad.	Died.	Ad.	Ad.	Died.
1st Quarter or	January	0	0	636	78	70	62	27·10	27·05	27·00	21	0	9	1	22	1	1	7	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	783	57	4	17	1	22	2											
	February	0	0		84	75½	67	27·11	26·99	26·87																																	
	March	0	35		87	80	73	27·00	26·94	26·85																																	
2d do. or	April	4	16	646	88	79½	71	27·00	26·91	26·82	28	0	15	0	27	0	10	0	3	0	3	0	3	0	0	770	48	1	23	2	23	5											
	May	5	89		86	82½	79	26·91	26·83	26·75																																	
	June	3	24		81	75	69	26·86	26·79	26·73																																	
3d do. or	July	4	88	646	81	74½	68	26·82	26·77	26·72	19	0	11	0	5	0	11	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	766	30	0	8	2	22	0											
	August	13	13		78	72½	67	26·68	26·68	26·68																																	
	September	5	97		78	73½	69	26·98	26·85	26·72																																	
4th do. or	October	5	10	639	78	74	71	26·91	26·80	26·70	21	0	10	0	9	0	10	0	3	0	13	0	0	0	0	770	24	0	11	0	11	0											
	November	1	50		76	70½	65	27·01	26·89	26·78																																	
	December	0	0		75	68½	62	27·00	26·92	26·84																																	
	Total	44	02								89	0	45	1	63	1	38	0	6	0	32	0				159	5	5	1	5	78	7											

Digitized by Google

Remarks on the foregoing tables.

From these tables it appears, that April and May are generally the hottest months, and that the hottest year was 1825, when the average maximum of the Thermometer was in April, 92, and in May 93. It also shows that the coolest months are December and January, and that the lowest temperature 61,° occurred in December 1824. The range of the Barometer has been given for 1830, 31, 32, 33, 34 and 35; and that of the Pluviometer for 1835 only, when 44 inches of rain fell. Comparing the 5 years ending in 1835, it appears that the average mean temperature within doors has been 75°; the average lowest range being 69¼°, and the highest 81⅛°, the greatest variation in the 24 hours 10¼°, the least range 4°, and average 7°. The average mean temperature in the open air has been 83°, highest average range 99½, lowest average 67°.

The table also shows, that fevers were most numerous in 1820 and 1833; hepatitis in 1824 and 1831; dysentery in 1820 and 1833; rheumatism in 1824 and 1825; and pulmonic diseases in 1833 and 1834. It is a common observation of those who have resided many years at Bangalore, that the climate has altered much, and that it is hotter than formerly, and that less rain falls. In the year 1823, some of the compounds produced four crops of hay, shewing that much rain must have fallen. In 1822 there was an extraordinary fall of ice, about 12 miles north west of Bangalore, and some of the hail stones were so large, that numbers of cattle were killed by them.

Diseases of horses.

Fever occasionally prevails amongst the cavalry horses at Bangalore, and the disease called "gripes" carries off numbers very suddenly, during the hot season. Another disease, the pathology of which is not well understood, occasionally occurs, namely enlargement of the tail, which becomes covered with large black tubercles constantly increasing in size and number, the tail becomes enormously enlarged, and as the disease extends the animal pines and dies. It appears to be of a *melanotic* character, and on dissection, a black secretion has been found likewise in the

Digitized by Google

lungs, liver, kidneys, and in other viscera, and in one case a melanotic spot was discovered in the heart.

In the year 1834, during the hot months, an inflammatory disease appeared amongst the horses of the 13th Dragoons, which carried off such numbers, that the regiment was removed to a distance of about five miles from the cantonment, and after remaining there for about fifteen days, it disappeared. The symptoms were as follows, much uneasiness indicated by the animal constantly lying down and rolling, pulse weak and indistinct, ears and limbs cold, cold sweats over the body, and mouth covered with a brownish crust, emitting a disagreeable odour. The horses lingered from six to fourteen days; in some cases the bowels were relaxed in others costive, the evacuations were generally fluid and as black as charcoal, occasionally mixed with mucous or a sort of membranous secretion, and attended with tenesmus. The urine was high coloured, passed often, and with difficulty; three quarts of stones were raked out of the rectum in one bad case which recovered, and in some others a few stones were passed. It is affirmed by persons in attendance on the horses, that stones were frequently passed the previous year, when a similar epidemic prevailed. On dissection, inflammation and ulceration of the mucous coat of the stomach, resembling the effect of an acrid poison were found, with a similar state of the mucous membrane of the colon; large quantities of gravel and stones of a black colour, were contained in the intestinal canal; the lungs were occasionally diseased and full of matter. It appears to be undecided, whether the presence of the stones occasioned inflammation, or whether they were instinctively swallowed by the animal, as a remedial agent. At the particular seasons of the year when the disease raged, the grass was dry and full of indigestible roots, and the water in the Ulsoor tank, muddy which would naturally excite disease in the digestive organs. It seems probable that the animal, feeling an oppression after food and difficulty of digestion, takes into its stomach all the small pieces of stone and mud within reach, and that these

Digitized by Google

acting as foreign and unnatural agents, excite inflammation. One of the veterinary surgeons was of opinion, that the stones were taken in by the horse to relieve a specific inflammation of the stomach; another opinion was, that there existed either some acid generated in the stomach, or such a want of tone in the digestive organs, as to induce the horse to swallow them to neutralize the acid or increase the powers of digestion, as is done by persons suffering from chlorosis and cachexia africana, or *mal d'estomac*. A peculiarity of the disease, was its not attacking either the horses of the native cavalry, or artillery; the horses of the 13th dragoons were watered at the west end of the large tank near the entrance of the drains, and at the dirtiest and most muddy part; which has also been assigned as a very probable cause of the disease, for on removing to camp where the water was pure, it speedily disappeared.

In 1835, an epidemic broke out amongst the poultry at Bangalore, and carried off vast numbers; the most healthy birds being often suddenly attacked; it was attended with watery purging, and spasms, resembling cholera; male birds especially, suffered from the disease.

General character of diseases at Bangalore.

The diseases of Bangalore in general require more active measures in the early stages, than in less bracing climates. The climate is particularly congenial to the European constitution; sores quickly take on a healthy action, and convalescence from acute diseases is rapid, often in a remarkable degree; and the protracted convalescence and low chronic state of disease, seen in other parts of India, are seldom met with at this station.

Prevalent diseases.

The prevalent diseases in Europeans are *Fever*, *Dysentery* and *Hepatitis*.

Fever.

Fever is very frequent, and, whatever type it assumes, is generally of a mild form, but few deaths being occasioned by it. In 12 years the proportion of deaths to

Digitized by Google

sick treated, in the 13th dragoons, has been 1 in 62. There are however several parts of the Mysore country, where fevers are endemic, as for example the droogs or hill forts; and all localities may be suspected as being more or less unhealthy, which are either much elevated, or situated below the ordinary level, as Serah, Seringapatam, and Mysore in the valley of the same name, extending from Seringapatam in a northerly direction, nearly as far as Chittledroog, and north easterly beyond Serah. The fevers of these places are not only of a dangerous character, but they are apt to return periodically for many years.

The average annual number of admissions in the 13th dragoons, for 12 years has been 110, and the annual average number of deaths $1\frac{3}{4}$. The cases were most numerous in 1820, and 1833. In 12 years, 21 died, the proportion of deaths to sick treated, being 1 in 62. The common type of fever is the ephemeral, remittents are however of frequent occurrence, and often of a dangerous character, requiring in addition to the ordinary treatment, the free exhibition of mercury.

In 1820, and 21 the two first years after the arrival of the dragoons in India, remittent fever was more prevalent than at any subsequent period, and the cases were particularly severe, resembling in many respects the yellow fever of the West Indies. The symptoms observed in these cases, were a jaundiced appearance of the surface of the body, attended with partial cold sweats emitting a disagreeable odour, constant vomiting, extreme restlessness, pain in the temples, forehead and orbits, with uneasiness and pain in epigastrium. This type of fever has not been endemic in Bangalore since the above period, and many of the fatal cases since met with, were contracted out of the cantonment. With regard to fever the following extract from a report by one of the medical officers is interesting. " Four men sent in ill health from St Thomas' mount, and five absent from Bangalore on leave, remained for two days at the village of Oosscottah, at a

Digitized by Google

time when fever prevailed there very generally; soon after their arrival at Bangalore, they were all attacked and one died; the fever was an irregular bilious intermittent, attended with severe headach and irritability of the stomach, great prostration of strength, a dull heavy aspect and yellow suffusion of eyes, and over the surface of the body, much nervous tremor and anxiety; in two instances the type became remittent. In the treatment it was found that quinine had not much power over the disease, but it yielded at once on ptyalism being established.

Dysentery. Dysentery is occasionally very severe, and next to fever, the most prevalent disease. The annual average number of admissions for the 12 years, in the 13th dragoons, has been 105, and the annual average number of deaths $5\frac{3}{4}$. It was most frequent in the years 1820, and 1833. The total deaths were 70, or 1 in 18 of the sick treated. It does not frequently occur in an acute form, but when it does, it runs its course rapidly. The most active treatment is at once required, and on the mouth becoming affected by mercury, the symptoms usually give way, the return to health being rapid, though a chronic form of diarrhœa occasionally remains for some time, which is benefitted by a change to the Carnatic. Out of 32 dissections, abscess in the liver was found to exist in 11 cases.

Hepatitis. Hepatitis has been considered endemic by all who have written on the climate or diseases of Bangalore. It may be observed, that almost every climate has some peculiar tendency to excite, or call into morbid action, the functions of particular organs, in preference to others; and, that when the exciting causes of disease act upon the constitution, the organ so predisposed chiefly suffers. In India this is very frequently the liver, and why acute inflammation of this viscus should be so frequent here and not in West Indies, is a subject worthy of consideration, the attempt to explain which, may throw some light upon the disease, particularly as regards acute inflammation terminat-

Digitized by Google

ing in abscess; whilst the chronic form of the disease, is found to prevail more or less in almost all other tropical countries. The West Indies consisting of groups of small islands surrounded by the ocean, enjoy an equability of temperature, unknown on continents; in them the vicissitudes of climate are but trifling, day and night being equally oppressive, but on the continent of India, the changes are great, and to one who has sojourned in the other hemisphere, very striking. A hot and oppressive day in India is frequently preceded by a cold wind in the morning, or followed by chilly evenings; this is peculiarly the case with the Bangalore or Mysore climate, and to it may be attributed the frequency of acute hepatitis. That extreme heat cannot be the sole cause, is proved by the fact, that the medium temperature of the island of Jamaica, which according to observations for an extended period, is found to be 75°, is the same as that of Bangalore. The reports published by Mr. Annesly shew that in the year 1825, only 36 cases of hepatitis were admitted into the regimental hospitals in Jamaica, out of a force of 2,682 men, whereas 89 cases were admitted into the regimental hospital of the 13th dragoons alone, stationed at Bangalore that year; the regiment being under 700 strong. In Jamaica, in 1824, out of a force of more than five regiments, there were 72 admissions of hepatitis; in Bangalore in the same year, in one regiment, there were 118. The cases in Jamaica also, it is believed, followed attacks of intermittent and remittent fevers, and were not cases of idiopathic hepatitis. It would appear therefore that hepatic disease in India is not attributable to heat alone, but to the vicissitudes of temperature. In Bermuda, where the heat is sometimes very great, hepatitis is scarcely known amongst the inhabitants; and the 74th regiment, during a period of more than 18 months residence there, had scarcely any admissions from that complaint. Dr. James Clark mentions, that the mean annual temperature of the West India islands near the level of the sea, is about 80°, and that during the six months which include the winter season, the temperature is only 2° lower. Contrasted with this, the daily maximum range in the open air

Digitized by Google

at Bangalore, for 5 years is here shewn. In 1831, the greatest difference was 50°, in 1832 41⅓°, in 1833, 39⅔°, in 1834, 41½° and in 1835, 41°, the average was therefore 42°.

The sun in the West Indies moreover has not the same insufferable feeling of heat, as in the East; and Europeans constantly expose themselves to it, generally without any bad effect.—In the West Indies the sun is also in a certain degree exhilirating, the spirits become excited, the mind inclined to activity, and too often to dissipation. In the East, the sun seems particularly to affect the brain, a sensation of heaviness and weight being experienced, and the system becomes prostrated by exposure to its rays. The European troops who are almost the only sufferers from hepatitis, subject themselves to frequent attacks, as well by careless and dissipated habits, as by exposure to the night air when on duty. It must be borne in mind, that generally at Bangalore, throughout the year, a cold and rather strong wind prevails, and the soldier after being buttoned up, and exposed to the heat of the sun, on entering his barrack room, immediately throws off his jacket to enjoy the cold breeze, whilst in a state of profuse perspiration which becoming suddenly checked, the mass of blood is directed to the liver or large intestines, thereby exciting inflammation in these organs.

Hepatitis, is by no means so common amongst those who avoid exposure, particularly at night, and women and children very seldom suffer from it. The annual average number of admissions for 12 years, in the 13th dragoons, has been 79, and the annual average number of deaths 4⅓. The cases were most numerous in 1824, when the *greatest variation* of temperature occurred. In 12 years, 52 men died of the disease, the proportion of deaths to the number treated, being 1 in 18⅓. The treatment in the acute form, has been at first, copious bleeding to the amount of from 16 to 30 ounces, according to the strength, and constitution of the patient; and repeated a second, or even a third time if requisite though to a less extent; after which leeches and

Digitized by Google

blisters have been applied, and repeated till pain on pressure was removed. One or two scruple doses of calomel were usually given at the commencement, followed by a purgative, and repeated in smaller doses with antimonial powder, till the mouth became affected, when the disease was observed generally to abate. Convalescence from acute hepatitis has usually been rapid, however active the treatment may have been.

Out of 34 dissections, in only *one* instance was the *left* lobe of the liver the seat of abscess, without the *right* being also implicated; this occurred in a scrophulous patient, in whom there was found an almost cartilaginous state of the pancreas, and also disease of the lower maxillary bone. In the whole, abscess was found in both lobes, in 5 cases; in 28, the abscess was confined to the upper surface of the right lobe, which was generally adhering to the diaphragm. Two cases only are recorded of abscess occupying the *lower* portion of this lobe. Three out of the 34 cases, occurred in scrofulous patients, in each of whom either the spleen or pancreas was found to be indurated.

A comparative statement of the extent to which hepatitis prevailed in two European regiments at this station, viz. the 13th dragoons, and H. M. 39th is here given.

The 13th in 1833, had $8\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. of admissions, of hepatitis, upon the effective strength, the 39th $6\frac{2}{5}$; in the 13th, there were 3 per cent. of deaths, upon the admission—in the 39th, 2 per cent. The 13th, in 1834, had $9\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of admissions, upon the effective strength, the 39th $6\frac{3}{4}$; in the 13th, $6\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. of deaths upon the admissions occurred, and in the 39th, $3\frac{7}{8}$ per cent. The 13th, in 1835, had 7 per cent. of admissions, upon the effective strength, the 39th, $7\frac{1}{3}$; in the 13th there were $2\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. of deaths, and in the 39th, $8\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

The disease was thus in the years 1834 and 1835, more prevalent in the dragoons, which had been nearly 18 years in India, than in the 39th, only about 3 years in the country;

Digitized by Google

but in 1835, the admissions and deaths in the 39th preponderated, so that in their third year of Indian service, they had about one per cent more of admissions, and 6½ per cent more deaths, than in the first.

In a dragoon regiment there must always be a greater number of admissions than in an infantry corps, from the more active nature of the duties the men have to perform, the infantry soldier has perhaps only a parade to attend, for a short time in the morning, whilst the dragoon has horse drill perhaps twice a week, and also the additional duty cleaning and attending to his horse.

Chronic hepatitis is not a very common affection, for acute inflammation of the liver runs its course very rapidly, and terminates soon, either in recovery or death.

Rheumatism. Rheumatism is very frequent, particularly in old soldiers, the cases are sometimes tedious, and resist every mode of treatment.

Pulmonary disease. During a service of 18 years in India, the 13th dragoons lost only 20 men from disease of the lungs, and in 12 years at this station, the annual average number of admissions from pulmonary disease, has been 34. Out of the 20 deaths, 6 were from phthisis ; an epidemic catarrhal visitation which occurred in 1833, has been previously alluded to.

The admissions and deaths from the three principal diseases, viz. fever, dysentery and hepatitis, at Arcot, Arnee, and at Bangalore during the years 1827, 28, 30 and 31, are shown in the following table.

General tables of diseases similar to those for the preceding divisions of the army, with a few observations, are given at the end of the report.

Digitized by Google

Years.	Strength.	Total admissions.	Total deaths.	Per centage. Admissions to effective strength.	Per centage. Deaths to the admissions.	Stations, Arcot and Arnee.	Admitted.	Died.	Per centage. Admissions upon the effective strength.	Per centage. Deaths upon the admissions.	Remarks.
1827	586	1233	40	210½	3½	Fever....	208	7	35½	3½	
						Dysentery	163	15	27⅞	9¼	
						Hepatitis.	144	10	26⅛	6¾	
1828	529	1277	41	241⅝	3⅛	Fever....	169	2	32	1¼	
						Dysentery	136	7	25⅝	5⅛	
						Hepatitis.	85	4	16⅛	4⅝	
								45			

Years.	Strength.	Total admissions.	Total deaths.	Per centage of Admissions to effective strength.	Per centage of Deaths to admissions.	Station, Bangalore.	Admitted.	Died.	Admissions upon the effective strength.	Deaths upon the admissions.	Remarks.
1830	635	919	19	144⅔	2⅛	Fever.....	119	2	18⅝	1¼	
						Dysentery	113	8	17¾	7	
						Hepatitis.	74	2	11⅝	2⅔	
1831	672	1012	12	150⅔	1⅛	Fever.....	122	1	18¼	⅛	
						Dysentery	128	0	19	0	
						Hepatitis.	105	3	15⅝	2⅔	
								16			

Digitized by Google

HURRYHUR.

Situation of the cantonment.

The cantonment of Hurryhur, is situated on a widely extended plain, about 1,500 yards from the right bank of the Toombuddra river, at an elevation, according to Hamilton, of about 1,900 feet above the level of the sea, which is distant 90 miles at the nearest point on the Malabar coast. It lies in latitude 14° 26″ north, and longitude 75° 56″ east; being 186 miles from Bangalore, 395 from Madras, and 400 from Bombay.

The cantonment is somewhat elevated above the surrounding plain, having a gentle inclination towards the river. The distance at which it lies from the river is felt to be inconvenient by the sepoys and their families; but this disadvantage is counterbalanced, by their being so far removed from the influence of its noxious exhalations. The water of the river is very pure, but occasionally slightly turbid, or whitish, apparently from an impregnation of sulphate of lime; it is generally preferred to that from wells. Water in wells is obtained at a depth of about 40 feet from the surface, the supply however is very uncertain especially in the officers lines, owing to their greater elevation; but in the neighbourhood of the regimental lines, barracks, and hospital, well water has hitherto been abundant.

There are no marshy lands in the vicinity of the cantonment or of the river, the banks being sufficiently high to prevent their being overflowed during the rains, and a sandy deposit is left on its bed, in the dry season. The fish found in this river, but more especially the cat fish, sometimes prove very deleterious, and much precaution is at all times requisite in the use of it.

Surrounding Country.

The country is clear and open, for from eight to sixteen miles round, the nearest jungle being in a south westerly direction.

Digitized by Google

Soil. In the immediate vicinity, the soil is either black cotton earth, or a red sand irregularly distributed, that on which the cantonment stands, is sandy or gravelly.

Climate. The climate is pleasantly cool for the greater part of the year, though hot for about six weeks or two months in May and June, previous to the setting in of the south west monsoon, during which and also in the north east monsoon, strong winds prevail, more rain falling in the latter, than in the former season. It has been generally remarked, that during the south west monsoon, the wind is to the feelings not unlike a sea breeze, from its cooling and invigorating effects; it usually sets in about 3 P. M. and continues to blow till about 7 P. M.; it is however believed to occasion rheumatic complaints, especially of a chronic nature, in those exposed to its influence, if precautionary measures as regards clothing, are not observed.

The site, construction and elevation of houses, are also objects requiring much attention in this climate, to guard against the effects of this wind.

A few detached hills are to be found at a distance of about 7 or 8 miles, in a northerly direction, but they appear to exert no other influence on the climate, than perhaps attracting clouds at the commencement and termination of the monsoons, and diverting from the station, rain which would otherwise fall there. These hills are barren, bleak, and difficult of access, they therefore hold out no advantages in a sanatory point of view, as a place of resort for invalids.

For an account of the vegetable productions, see the report of the district of Nuggur.

Amongst the minerals the principal are iron, and lime.

Manufactures. Cumblies and coarse cloths are the only articles manufactured at Hurryhur.

Digitized by Google

Population. The population, is widely dispersed in small villages, the houses being built of mud and thatched. In the talook of Hurryhur there are five divisions, containing 52 villages, and 2,552 houses, with a population in 1837, of 3,630 males, upwards of 6 years of age; 1,892 males under six; 3,344 females upwards of 12 years of age, and 1,354 under 12. In all 10,220 souls.

The poor have a squalid and sickly appearance, although there are no indications of extreme poverty visible, the necessaries of life being usually cheap and abundant.

Prevailing diseases. Fevers, cutaneous diseases, rheumatism especially during the westerly monsoon, and painful rheumatic hemicrania in the cold season, are the most prevalent diseases amongst the natives. Cholera occurred in 1833 and 1840, but not to any great extent, see table. Jaundice and dropsy are observed occasionally as the sequelæ of protracted intermittents. Ulcers of obstinate character are very common, dependant it would seem on poverty, innutritious diet, and want of cleanliness and comfort. The mortality from small pox, which usually prevailed in the autumn, has greatly diminished since the introduction of vaccination. The natives though they do not object to be vaccinated, do not however voluntarily present themselves for that purpose.

Neighbouring villages, unhealthiness of. In the villages situated near the banks of some of the large tanks in the neighbourhood, the inhabitants are subject to agues, followed by organic enlargement of the spleen, and dropsical accumulations; and from the failure of the rain of late years, the beds of tanks have been much encroached upon for cultivation, but being at a distance from Hurryhur they do not affect the health of the station, which is remarkably free from fogs, dews, and miasmata.

Public buildings. The place of arms is situated near the sepoys lines, towards the south west corner of the parade ground, close to which are two solitary cells, both well ventilated; on

Digitized by Google

the north side of the parade, are the powder magazine and the regimental school house.

The sepoys lines run east and west, and are considered to be eligibly situated, they present a gradual descent towards the river.

Hospital. The hospital, which is situated in rear of the sepoys lines, was erected in 1828, it faces due east and west, is a commodious and substantial building, and consists of one long ward, 130 feet by 18, capable of containing the average sick of two native corps. It is elevated about eighteen inches from the ground, has seven venetianed doors on each side, and one at each end, with three ventilators in the roof: at each angle is a convenient room for the dispensary, medical and commissariat supplies, and a bath room, the latter being occupied occasionally by patients requiring restraint, or separation.—Detached from the hospital in the rear are the cookroom and privy, all in good repair.

In conclusion it may be stated, that the climate of Hurryhur has hitherto been favourable to the health of the troops stationed there; fevers especially of the intermittent type and rheumatism being the most prevalent diseases, as will be seen by the following table.

Digitized by Google

Table exhibiting the number of admissions into hospital, and deaths amongst the native troops stationed at Hurryhur, from 1832 *to* 1841 *inclusive.*

CLASSES.	DISEASES.	From 1832 to 1841 inclusive. Aggregate strength 8,500. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Admissions and Deaths from each class of Disease. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers..	Febrisephemera	480	2	288	0								
	,, intermittent quotid.....	456	6	356	4	1137	10	687	10	1824	20	21 ·458	1 ·096
	,, tertiana....	37	0	16	0								
	,, remittens..	30	1	17	2								
	,, com. cont..	134	1	10	4								
	Cholera.....	25	13	35	11	25	13	35	11	60	24	0 ·705	40 ·000
Diseases of the abdominal viscera.	Diarrhœa.....	62	3	46	1								
	Dysenteria acuta et chronica.	36	1	56	7								
	Obstipatio.....	31	0	12	0	175	5	143	9	318	14	3 ·741	4 ·402
	Dyspepsia.....	38	1	23	0								
	Hœmorrhois....	7	0	4	0								
	Hepatitis.....	1	0	2	1								
Diseases of the lungs.	Catarrhus.....	123	2	89	2								
	Asthma.....	4	1	13	4								
	Phthisis pulmonalis.....	5	3	1	1	137	10	107	7	244	17	2 ·870	6 ·967
	Pneumonia.....	2	1	0	0								
	Dyspnœa.....	3	3	4	0								
Diseases of the brain.	Apoplexia.....	2	2	3	0								
	Epilepsia.....	2	0	4	0								
	Paralysis.....	2	0	1	0	13	4	19	2	32	6	0 ·376	18 ·750
	Amentia.....	1	0	4	0								
	Mania.....	5	1	6	1								
	Hydrophobia...	1	1	1	1								
Eruptive Fevers.	Variola.....	9	0	3	2								
	Varicella.....	28	0	3	0	43	0	10	2	53	2	0 ·623	3 ·773
	Rubeola.....	2	0	4	0								
	Erysipelas.....	4	0	0	0								
Dropsies.	Anasarca.....	1	0	7	3	3	0	9	3	12	3	0 ·141	25 ·000
	Ascites.....	2	0	2	0								
Rheumatic affections.	Rheumatismus acutus et chronicus.....	235	0	202	3	235	0	202	3	437	3	5 ·141	6 ·864
Venereal affections.	Syphilis primitiva.....	56	1	38	0								
	,, consecutiva	5	0	3	0								
	Gonorrhœa.....	48	0	28	0	131	1	87	0	218	1	2 ·564	0 ·458
	Hernia humoralis.....	22	0	16	0								
	Strictura urethræ.....	0	0	2	0								
Specific diseases.	Atrophia.....	2	2	0	0								
	Beriberi.....	0	0	1	1								
	Dracunculus....	11	0	7	0	18	2	14	1	32	3	0 ·376	9 ·375
	Lepra.....	0	0	1	0								
	Scorbutus.....	2	0	1	0								
	Scrophula.....	3	0	4	0								
Diseases of the eye.	Morbi oculorum.	68	0	100	0	68	0	100	0	168	0	1 ·976	0· 000
Do. skin.	,, cutis.....	111	0	239	0	111	0	239	0	350	0	4 ·117	0· 000
	Other diseases..	687	4	585	6	687	4	585	6	*1272	10	14 ·964	0 ·786
	Total....	2783	49	2237	54	2783	49	2237	54	5020	103	59 ·059	2 ·051

NOTE.—Percentage of deaths to strength 1·211. * Including Phlogosis.. 499 1 Do. do. Ulcus 195 1

Digitized by Google

FRENCH ROCKS.

Situation. The French Rocks, a station for a Native corps, is situated seven miles north west of Seringapatam, above which it is elevated about 300 feet, and about 2,300 above the level of the sea. It covers a space of ground of about half a mile square; lies in north lat: 12 39, and east long: 76 50. It is bounded by two ranges of hills, rising at some little distance to the east and north-west of the station; that to the eastward running in a northerly direction, and the other taking a north-west course. The Cantonment itself is on a gently rising piece of ground, and is in consequence well drained. The general appearance of the country is hilly, rocky, and barren; and it is intersected by numerous deep ravines.

Soil. The soil is gravelly, except a few occasional patches of light red loam, where a little dry grain is cultivated, such as raggy, cholum and coulty.

The rocks and hills, consist chiefly of grey and black granite; but green stone, felspar, iron stone, and mica, are also found. There is no wet cultivation in the immediate neighbourhood of the station, except to a very small extent under the bund of a tank, which is formed beneath a high rock to the right of the cantonment; there are very few trees about the place, and these are for the most part stunted banyans.

Water. Water is procured chiefly from a tank, which from the rocky nature of its bottom and great depth, affords an abundant supply throughout the year; there are besides several springs, the water in which is good, and free from impurities.

There are no jungles, marshes, pools of stagnant water or swampy ground, near the place.

Digitized by Google

Roads. A line of communication exists with Seringapatam and Mysore, but the road is much out of repair.

Climate. A humid atmosphere, and heavy dews prevail more or less throughout the whole year, but more particularly during the months of January, February and March, when fogs also occur. The weather becomes warm from the middle of February, to the setting in of the south west monsoon, which happens about the middle of June, though the heat bears no comparison to that at Seringapatam. During the above period the thermometer seldom reaches above 85°, in the middle of the day; and the nights and mornings are always cool. The periodical rains usually cease about the middle of September, but the north-east monsoon is also sometimes attended with heavy rains, when the weather becomes cool and pleasant; and in the months of December and January it is cold, the thermometer not rising above 72° at midday, and falling as low as 50°, in the open air, at sun rise.

Diseases. The 19th Regiment N. I. which arrived at the station in the month of April in 1834, suffered from acute rheumatism, and fever of the continued type; this may be accounted for from the men having just come off a long march, and being new to the climate, which was colder than that of the Carnatic from whence they had lately arrived—the huts were in bad repair, and many of them without roofs, the men being consequently exposed to the cold damp night air; when however the sepoys became accustomed to the climate, were better housed, and more warmly clothed, these complaints became much less frequent.

Intermittent fever chiefly of the quotidian type, prevailed to some extent during the months of October and November in the same year, attacking not only the sepoys, but the followers of all descriptions, and was supposed to have been occasioned by some noxious quality in the atmosphere brought from a distance, as the cantonment from its elevated position, was apparently free from the ordinary supposed causes of fever, the soil being dry and there being no under ground

Digitized by Google

moisture, decaying vegetation, swamps, or stagnant pools of water. This fever continued to prevail till the end of February in the following year, and was very fatal in some parts of the adjacent country. It may be said to be the principal endemic,—see table.

Barrack & hospital. The only public buildings are the place of arms, the hospital, a store room and the sergeants' quarters.

The place of arms is in the centre of the cantonment, facing the south, the ground in front of which forms the parade; a few paces in the rear is the regimental store room, and 200 yards further back stands the hospital, which is a substantial tiled building, fronting the south; it is raised about two feet from the ground, and consists of one ward measuring 130 feet by 18, with a verandah in front and rear, of 8 feet in breadth; each end is enclosed forming four small rooms, one the dispensary, another a bath room, a third is allotted for hospital stores, and the fourth for the use of the assistant apothecary. The height of the wall is 12 feet, it has a stone flooring, and is capable of accommodating sixty patients; the ward is well ventilated having seven half venetian doors, on each face, and one at each end. The verandah rooms measure 14 feet by 8, each having a door, and 3 windows. The building is in good repair, and is surrounded by a brick wall seven feet high. There are 40 cots for the use of the sick, the frames of which are of wood, with taped bottoms, each measuring six feet by three, and having the usual supply of bedding. The cook room is in the eastern corner of the enclosure, has a stone flooring, and measures 15 feet by 8. The necessary in the western corner, is of the same dimensions, having two entrances, with a curtain wall in front. No disease has ever been met with, attributable to the locality of the hospital.

Officers houses. The officers dwellings are irregularly disposed on either side of the public buildings; the compounds are small, and the houses themselves very indifferent; they are

Digitized by Google

built of sun burnt bricks, and are mostly tiled, but some are thatched.

The roads in the cantonment are bad, and irregularly laid out owing to the inequality of the ground. The sepoys lines are situated in the rear of the hospital, and separated from the other parts of the cantonment by a road. The bazaar occupies the central street of the lines, the streets being broad and clean, and the huts comfortable and in good repair. The bazaar affords every necessary of life, supplies of unexceptionable quality being procured in abundance from Mysore and Seringapatam.

Bazaar.

Village. There is a small village called Errode, contiguous to the sepoys lines on the eastern side, consisting of between 30 and 40 huts, and containing a population of about 150 people, chiefly cultivators. There are only two other villages in the immediate neighbourhood of the French Rocks, these are situated pretty close together, and about half a mile in its front, they contain merely a few mud huts, and not more than a dozen families, who are also cultivators.

Concluding observation. From what has been above stated, it will be seen that the French Rocks possess many advantages as a military station, both as regards the health of European and native troops; and from the statements of the medical officers who have been stationed there, the sources of malarious disease as compared with other parts of the Mysore country do not exist to any great extent in its vicinity. The European officers have enjoyed excellent health at this station hitherto.

Digitized by Google

Table exhibiting the number of admissions into Hospital, and deaths amongst the native troops stationed at the French Rocks, for nine years ending 1841.

CLASSES	DISEASES.	For nine years. Aggregate strength 7891. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Admissions and Deaths from each class of Disease. 1st Half. Ad.	1st Half. Dd.	2d Half. Ad.	2d Half. Dd.	Total admissions from each class.	Total deaths from each class.	Percentage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers.	Febris ephemera	126	0	60	0								
	„ intermittent quotid.	683	1	845	3	1178	6	1147	10	2325	16	29 ·463	0 ·688
	„ tertiana	52	0	64	0								
	„ remittens	58	2	36	2								
	„ com. cont.	259	3	142	5								
	Cholera	123	51	39	15	123	51	39	15	162	66	2 ·052	40 ·740
Diseases of the abdominal viscera.	Diarrhœa	114	10	48	5								
	Dysenteria acuta et chronica.	36	5	33	7								
	Obstipatio	1	0	4	1	171	16	103	14	274	30	3 ·472	10 ·948
	Dyspepsia	15	1	16	0								
	Hœmorrhois	4	0	0	0								
	Hepatitis	1	0	2	1								
Diseases of the lungs.	Catarrhus	20	0	20	1								
	Asthma	7	1	16	3								
	Phthisis pulmonalis	2	0	0	0	39	2	55	6	94	8	1 ·191	8 ·510
	Pneumonia	6	1	11	1								
	Dyspnœa	4	0	8	1								
Diseases of the brain.	Apoplexia	0	0	1	0								
	Epilepsia	2	1	0	0								
	Paralysis	8	0	4	2	14	1	7	3	21	4	0 ·304	19 ·047
	Amentia	0	0	0	0								
	Mania	4	0	1	0								
	Hydrophobia	0	0	1	1								
Eruptive fevers.	Variola	4	0	3	0								
	Varicella	59	0	6	0	64	0	12	0	76	0	0 ·963	0 ·000
	Rubeola	1	0	2	0								
	Erysipelas	0	0	1	0								
Dropsies.	Anasarca	6	4	3	2	7	5	5	3	12	8	0 ·152	66 ·666
	Ascites	1	1	2	1								
Rheumatic affections.	Rheumatismus acutus et chronicus	197	4	235	0	197	4	235	0	432	4	5 ·474	0 ·925
Venereal affections.	Syphilis primitiva	35	0	38	0								
	„ consecutiva	3	0	3	0								
	Gonorrhœa	23	0	17	0	79	0	71	0	150	0	1 ·900	0 ·000
	Hernia humoralis	16	0	13	0								
	Strictura urethræ	2	0	1	0								
Specific diseases.	Atrophia	6	1	21	2								
	Beriberi	2	0	1	0								
	Dracunculus	6	0	5	0	16	1	31	2	47	3	0 ·595	6 ·382
	Lepra	2	0	2	0								
	Scrophula	0	0	2	0								
Diseases of the eye.	Morbi oculorum	94	0	110	0	94	0	110	0	204	0	2 ·585	0 ·000
Do. skin.	„ cutis	136	0	231	0	136	0	231	0	367	0	4 ·650	0 ·000
	Other diseases	554	1	604	1	554	1	604	1	*1158	2	14 ·674	0 ·172
	Total	2672	87	2650	54	2672	87	2650	54	5322	141	67 ·443	2 ·649

NOTE.—Percentage of deaths to strength 1·772. * Including Phlogosis 416, ulcus 249.

Digitized by Google

Description of the station and Farm of Hoonsoor.

Situation. Hoonsoor, situated about 30 miles west of the town of Mysore, is the head quarters of the public cattle department, and the residence of the superintending Officer.

The grazing lands, are divided into tracts of pasturage named *kawles*. The kawles are scattered over Mysore, and are of various extent; the marshy grounds yield the most nutritious pasturage, and as the land becomes elevated, it is more scanty and deteriorates in quality. The majority of the kawles contain jungle, more or less dense, and several have salt springs, impregnated with muriate of soda, which is considered a quality of great importance.

At Hoonsoor, there are always a number of elephants and camels, and a supply of horned cattle fit for service; there is likewise a tannery, which supplies leather for the accoutrements and appointments of the army; and a wood yard, in which barrack and hospital cots are manufactured.

Teak which is the only wood employed in making up cots, is procured from the neighbouring forests, and is generally allowed five years for seasoning, before being used.

At the tannery, hides are converted into common leather, and also into the variety called buff leather, required for military purposes.

The village stands on a gradual declivity, and contains about 4,000 inhabitants, of whom, about 2,500 are ryots, the remainder belong to the public service.

The accompanying plan, will convey a clear idea of Hoonsoor. The horned cattle lines, consist of five tiled sheds 112 feet long, by 16 feet broad, and the cattle kept in them, are always fit for service. They are sent out to the grazing grounds, or kawles in the immediate vicinity during the day, and are brought to the sheds at night, in order that the superintending officer may have an opportunity of inspecting their con-

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

sit
to
pa

na
ar
nu
m
ka
sa
sic

ca
is
co
ya

is
lo

ar
lit

ab
re

so
fe
w
or
br
in

Digitized by Google

dition. These cattle constitute only a small number of those ready for service, the remainder being kept permanently on the other kawles, not far from Hoonsoor.

The elephant lines are situated on a rising ground, having no shelter, as an elevated exposed situation is considered to agree better with these animals, than a sheltered one, for when kept in a place of the latter description, near the banks of the river, they were not so healthy, as in the present locality. Some remarks on elephants and their diseases are hereafter given.

The camels are likewise kept in an unsheltered situation for a similar reason; some notice of their diseases is also given.

Station hospital. The station hospital is a tiled building 93 feet long, by 19½ broad, and is capable of accommodating 30 patients.

River. The village is supplied with water principally, from the river Letchmenteert which rises about forty miles to the south west, being a tributary of the Cauvery, into which it falls ten miles below Hoonsoor, where it is about 100 feet broad. It contains water throughout the year, though according to the inhabitants, it becomes deteriorated in quality during the dry season, when it is considered unwholesome.

Wells. Wells are another source of supply, they are sunk in green stone, and the water in them and also that of the river, is impregnated with muriate of soda.

Climate. By barometrical measurement, Hoonsoor is 2,970 feet above the level of the sea. The temperature of the climate is pleasant, but the country around being jungly, partakes more or less of the unhealthiness of similar situations. Fevers, and chronic enlargements of the spleen, are of frequent occurrence amongst the inhabitants. Ulcers on the lower extremities are also common, and such as arise from accident often assume a foul appearance, shewing an impaired state of the constitution.

Digitized by Google

The country has an undulating appearance towards the east and north, in other directions, and in the vicinity of Hoonsoor, it is hilly. To the southward are seen the Neilgherries, distant about 100 miles; and to the west the rugged outline of the Coorg mountains; towards the north, it is comparatively open, and in other directions, it is for the most part covered with jungle.

Soil. The cultivated land is either a light soil, or rich black mould, dry grains are principally cultivated on the former, the land being generally too hilly to admit of being watered. The irrigated ground is in the immediate vicinity of the river, across which numerous dykes or drains are thrown. From the artificial height of water thus obtained, proceed several conduits, most of them being upwards of two miles in length. A succession of reservoirs are formed, and considerable tracts of country which would otherwise admit only of dry cultivation, are made to produce luxuriant rice crops.

Geological formation. The prevailing rock formations in the vicinity of Hoonsoor, are veined granite, and green stone. The country is extensively intersected with dykes of the latter; so much so, that it is in many places difficult to say whether green stone or granite is the prevailing formation. The hills for the most part, consist of that variety called concentric basalt of igneous formation.

The following observations respecting the breeding, general management, and diseases of public cattle, are extracted from the reports of the medical officer in charge of Hoonsoor.

Whether the breed of horned cattle employed in the public service of the Madras presidency, be aborigines of Mysore or not is unknown. The improvement of bullocks was particularly attended to, by the late Sultan Tippoo, and at the fall of Seringapatam, his breeding herds and cattle fit for service, became the property of the honorable Company. The breeding establishment was entrusted to the care of the

Digitized by Google

new Mysore government, and the *public cattle* department, that is, the description of cattle fit for service, placed in the hands of an agent. The government however finding the breed to be deteriorating, in 1813, took the whole establishment into their own hands, and placed it in the charge of the Commissariat department, under which it still continues.

The following remarks respecting horned cattle may be best arranged under the heads of *breeding*, *training*, and *public cattle* department; the diseases to which they are subject will be noticed subsequently.

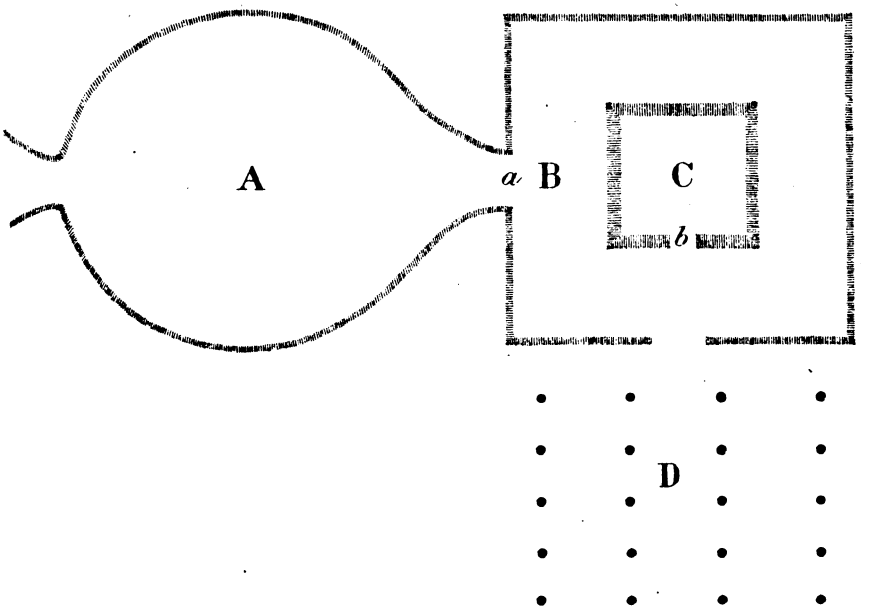
Breeding Establishment.

The numerical strength of this establishment, is fixed at 18,000 head of cattle, divided into 35 herds, the strength of each being about 500. The breeding season commences in February and March. The bulls are never separated from the cows, and the proportion of the former to the latter is, as 1 to 20. The average annual amount of births is 50 per cent, on the number of cows; and the proportion of male and females calves is nearly equal. The calves are weaned at five months, the female being preserved for the department. The males are castrated between the age of five and twelve months, and in the sixth year they are transferred to the training department. Though a herd consists of both males, and females of various ages, they are not allowed to graze in immediate company, each being divided into 7 lots, called *pauls*, to prevent their injuring one another; thus the cows big with young form one division, and so on. The average number of attendants or graziers, is one to every fifty head of cattle.

Training Department

At the age of six years the training of bullocks commences, previous to which they are nearly as wild as the inhabitants of the jungle. At the training depot, about five miles from Hoonsoor, there is an enclosure, of which a diagram is here given.

Digitized by Google



The bullocks are first driven into the large enclosure A, which they are made to enter without much difficulty, they are next driven through a, into B, and last of all into the inner enclosure C, which is about 20 feet square, and surrounded with a strong fence, made of wooden posts, placed close together, and about 12 feet high; when they are collected in this, the opening b, is closed. The trainers then ascend on the top of the fence enclosing C, and throw a noose round each of the bullocks horns; this done the end of the rope is passed between the posts near the ground, and the animal is drawn close up and secured, by people on the outside.

The passage b, is then opened, and old trained bullocks admitted, one of the latter is bound by the neck to one of the wild animals which being done, the rope is lossened, when he immediately endeavours to escape; his trained comrade however to whom he is coupled restrains him, though but partially, accordingly the two leave the enclosure at tolerable

Digitized by Google

speed. The rope by which the untrained bullock was originally noosed, is allowed to remain attached to his horns, and when they approach one of the strong posts placed in the immediate vicinity of the enclosure, as represented at D, the rope is quickly turned round it, by which the animals are again brought up. The untrained bullock is then well secured by the neck with as little latitude of motion as possible. There he is kept alone for about two days, until he becomes considerably tamed, and worn out by unceasing efforts to escape. The next operation consists in attaching to the animal, a couple of blocks of wood, so heavy as to be moved with some difficulty, and giving him as much liberty as this admits of. He is then admitted into the company of old trained cattle, and from the two fold effects of example, and partial restraint, he gradually becomes submissive. After this, he is yoked in company with a trained bullock, first to a log of wood, which they drag along the ground, and then in a bandy or cart, and when perfectly steady, the operation of training, which usually occupies 60 days, is completed.

When the trained animals are classed into artillery, draught, and forage bullocks, the best are selected for the artillery, the medium for draught, and the third are used as forage bullocks.

The general characters of a good bullock are, a round barrel, short strong legs, and broad forehead; the average height is 48 inches, and 50 inches is about the highest standard. Of course weight is also a material consideration. The average weight is about 12* maunds, but hitherto no means have been adopted to determine this exactly.

Public cattle Department.

This department, includes draught and forage bullocks; for although those of the Artillery are also public cattle, they are transferred entirely from the Commissariat, and are therefore not referred to here. The public cattle are divided into 28 karkanahs, each consisting of 100 draught, and 10 forage

* *about* 43 *stone.*

Digitized by Google

bullocks; 10 karkanahs being attached to Hoonsoor, each of which gives employment to 43 persons.

Of the diseases of horned Cattle.

In order to obtain a knowledge of this important subject, two principal objects have been kept in view, the first of which was, to obtain all the information possible from experienced natives; the second, to study such cases as occurred, and to endeavour to ascertain by dissection the nature of the maladies in all fatal cases. The knowledge of the natives, is of a very meagre kind, confined to the exhibition of a few mussals, the receipts for which have been handed down from generation to generation, the precise mode of action of these is not understood, and there are no fixed principles for their exhibition. Superstitious feeling has evidently had much to do in practice, thus tigers flesh is considered an important ingredient in many of their compounds. The following is a copy of a recipe.

The dry flesh of a tiger well bruised and mixed in water, to be given to sick cattle; after which instead of water, a decoction of raggy and umbly, in which the following ingredients are to be mixed is to be used as common drink, viz. onions ½ cutcha seer, cumin seeds ¼ do., dill ¼ do., tire 2 pucka seers, turmerick ¼ cutcha do. Should a tiger enter into a herd of sick cattle, it is believed that disease soon disappears from the effects of the smell of the animal.

Firing is an universal practice in the cure of disease, and much weight is placed on the pattern of the eschars, care being taken that a certain number of round marks be made in some places, and that in other figures, the "prescribed pattern" be adopted, especially that the line terminates in a certain sign used to represent their gods.

The efficient part of their practice consists almost entirely, in counter-irritation by firing, and in the exhibition of stimulants. Bleeding is not practised, and there is no doubt that if the natives were taught the use of this powerful remedial measure, and to give a proper purgative, or injection

Digitized by Google

at the commencement of inflammatory diseases, many animals would be saved, whose death is expedited by mismanagement.

Such being the knowledge of the diseases of animals possessed by natives, it cannot be expected that much rational information on the subject of treatment, can be obtained; possibly a few herbs possessing medicinal powers, may be brought to light, nevertheless it is desirable that an insight into their ideas should be attained, in order if possible to correct errors.

The nomenclature of diseases, is nearly as meagre as the knowledge of their treatment; as the following list shows.

Diseases of horned Cattle.

Canarese	Hindoostanee	English name or explanation of disease.
Dod Rogah.	Burra Azar.	Purging.
Nundoo.	Sooka.	Constipation.
Kaal gerah	Mou ka murz.	Eruption of the mouth.
Bye gerah	Paon ka murz.	Cow Pox, eruption of the feet.
Pingeree rogah.		Inflammation of lungs.
Toliah.	Pipsa ka murz.	Disease of lungs.
Sillaih.		Catarrh.
Bao.		
Ageen bao.	Ageen Boa.	

Burra Azãr.

Burra Azãr, is a destructive epidemic resembling the murrain, which carries off cattle in large numbers

Dissections have shown that it is connected with an inflammatory state of the serous membranes, and its fatality appears to depend on an effusion of serum into the cavity of the skull, and spinal canal, the pressure of which, appears to be the immediate cause of death.

From this opinion of the nature of the disease, bleeding is evidently the most appropriate remedy, and on a late occa-

Digitized by Google

sion, it was practised on several animals, some of whom immediately before the operation were stertorous and insensible. The first effect of the bleeding was to remove the stertor, some attempted to run away, having recovered sufficiently to observe that they were surrounded by strangers, and others commenced feeding. But the final result was by no means so successful, as the favorable indications at the commencement led the operator to anticipate. It is very possible however, that these cases came under treatment in too advanced a stage of the disease.

At the commencement of the attack, the hair stands erect, the ears fall and the animal has a sickly aspect; the body becomes hot, the nostrils red, and a watery discharge flows from the eyes; after the lapse of an indefinite period, generally about two days, purging supervenes, the evacuations being very offensive, and containing slime and blood; there appears to be much griping, and the stools are ejected with force. The urine during the progress of the disease, becomes bloody, the breath very offensive and maggots are generated in the nostrils.

Cattle are liable to be attacked with this complaint at all ages, and it is most prevalent during the hot season; its duration is usually from three to ten days.

The native treatment consists in firing near the eyes, and along the spine, and the following *mussal* is given three times daily.

Canarese.	
Mudgega.	Butter milk—1 seer.
Jeerga.	Cumin seed—¼ seer.
Eroolee.	Onions ½ seer.
Raggy	Natchenny 1 seer.
Neer.	Water 1 ¼ seer.

Ageen Bao.

The symptoms of this disease are constipated bowels, suppression of urine, hurried breathing, and diminished secretion

Digitized by Google

from the nostrils and mouth, that from the nostrils being sanious; bullocks of every age are subject to this affection, it occurs at all seasons, and is generally supposed to be caused by eating noxious herbs.

The native treatment consists in the exhibition of purgatives, and branding on the back, belly, forehead and temples.

Case.—5th October. A draught bullock 8 years old, ceased grazing about noon. In the evening on returning to the shed, walked unsteadily and lay down on arrival at the lines; the abdominal muscles were frequently and forcibly contracted, breathing rapid.

Had four pice weight of hog's lard, and was branded on the back, belly and head; cloths dipped in cold water, were applied round the body, and a quarter of a seer of the leaves of a native herb, called oothamany, which possesses carminative properties, was given.

On the following day, the animal was considered moribund, nevertheless it was bled to three pints, and had five injections; during the night a small scybalous stool was passed with slime and some blood. The blood drawn separated into serum and coagulum. On the third day, injections with half a seer of salt, were administered six times; the spasms of the abdominal muscles however increased. On the fourth day, some more hardened fæces were passed with slime, and in the evening the animal died.

Dissection six hours after Death.

On separating the head from the body, by cutting through the ligaments connecting the skull with the spine, a flow of sanious fluid occurred. The blood was gelatinous, in some of the vessels semitransparent, and admitted of being drawn into strings, of a foot in length.

In one of the lobes of the lungs, there was a cyst about three inches in diameter, lined with a white coagulum, and containing transparent fluid, in other respects, they appeared

Digitized by Google

healthy; the heart was found filled with gelatinous coagula, which retained the form of the containing cavities.

The many-plies, was distended with dry fæces of a black colour, particularly where in contact with the folds of the organ.

The small intestines were vascular in some places, but did not exhibit signs of disease; the fæces in the lower bowel were scybalous, and covered with mucus. The bladder was distended with urine.

It would appear that in this case venesection was necessary, and should have been followed up by active purgation, as the proximate cause of the disease, it is probable, consisted in inflammation of the many-plies or omasum.

Case of Bao.

November 30th, a bullock 14 years old was seized with purging, dung watery and green coloured, subsequently passed blood, no fever; was bled to two seers on the 1st December, blood inflammatory, after bleeding a cold infusion of the bark of aulamurrum was given, the purging stopped, the stools became healthy, but the animal would not eat, and it died on the 5th day.

The disease is said to be epidemic; it is always treated with an infusion of aulamurrum bark, and firing.

Inspection of the Carcase.

The large bowels slimy, but otherwise healthy; no vascularity except near the head of the colon, two feet from the valve.

About three yards of the small gut were vascular, and the healthy parts had a greenish hue, and were covered with slime. The gall bladder full of yellow bile, liver healthy.

The left lung emphysematous, which in the opinion of the natives is the immediate cause of death; the spinal canal contained much watery fluid.

Digitized by Google

The brain was healthy, perhaps rather exsanguinous, the theca vertebralis appears to have been the chief seat of the disease.

The instructions given in "Clater's cattle doctor," and in "White on cattle medicine," have been found useful in the ordinary diseases of these animals.

For opacity of the cornea, a common result of injury of the eye, the application of solid lunar caustic is the best remedy.

Elephants.

The elephants employed in the public service are procured from Bengal. These animals abound in the jungles adjoining to Hoonsoor, and frequently commit great depredations on the crops, but are of a comparatively weakly description, and totally unfit for work; the elephants of the Coimbatoor jungle, were likewise found to be useless.

Of the diseases of Elephants.

The knowledge possessed by the Mahouts or attendants is very limited, their notions of the nature of internal disease being vague; and they have no principles to guide them in the exhibition of their mussals, for which they have numerous formulæ, the chief ingredients of these are stimulants, but several inert substances are also prescribed, such as peacock's feathers, silk, sheep's lungs, &c.

The subjoined list includes some of the diseases to which the elephant is subject.

Hindoostanee.	English name or explanation of disease.
Wae gollah.	Colic or windy pain.
Shool.	Pain in bowels.
Kutcha zhaar baad.	Collection of water, commencing at the navel, and extending rapidly in the direction of throat.
Ageen Boa.	Vesicles arising on the head, neck, ears, and upper part of trunk; not dangerous.

Digitized by Google

Khaandy.	Ulcer under the nails.
Baambood.	Ulcer of foot.
Khurwah.	Ulcer over haunch bone.
Cheeta.	Opacity of cornea.
Unjun.	Staphyloma.
Dhaak ka murz.	Trembling and restlessness.
Bao-ka-murz.	Vomiting.
Bummony.	Ulceration of the joints of the tail.

Case and dissection of an animal, which died of daak ka murz.

Daak ka murz.

17th October 1835, a male elephant aged 35 years, emaciated for four years past, during which period it has laboured under the disease called som-ka-zhaar-baad, or thinness of blood, appetite has been good, alvine evacuations variable, being sometimes loose, for eight or ten days together, during which period two kinds of worms were passed, one of a white colour about two inches in length, and the thickness of a stout pin, the other red and oval shaped; urine healthy. Its present complaint, daak-ka-murz, commenced on the 15th instant. Zhaar baad, impossibility of swallowing came on yesterday morning, and pipsa-ka-murz inflammation of the lungs yesterday evening.

No stool since yesterday morning, urine passes freely, surface cold and shrivelled, is tranquil, sits for a few minutes occasionally at night, but has not lain down for the last three days or slept, which is indicative of severe illness, vomits all it eats and drinks. There is hardness and swelling in the neck, occasioning the difficulty of swallowing; frequently vomits a glairy fluid in small quantities.

On the 15th about 6½ P. M., gave the following mussal.

Hindoostanee.	English Names.
No. 1 Pipla mod, three pice weight.	
„ 2 Kootkee, three pice weight.	
„ 3 Udrak, six do.	Green ginger.

Digitized by Google

„ 4 Googaal, three do.	
„ 5 Inderjote, six do.	
„ 6 Palaas paupery six do.	
„ 7 Hing, one pice weight.	Assafætida.
„ 8 Sh'hud quarter seer weight.	Honey.
„ 9 Sohagah three pice weight.	Borax.

Roasted Nos. 7 and 9, which with all the other articles, except No. 8, were reduced to powder, and rubbed together in a mortar, No. 8 was then added, and the whole mass made into a bolus wrapped in grass, and put into the animal's mouth, when it was forced to swallow it.

The above was retained, but the animal vomited about an hour afterwards.

At 9 P. M. the vomiting increasing, the following was given.

Hindoostanee.	English Names.
No. 1 Send ke chumra, ten pice weight.	Milk hedge bark.
„ 2 Sage ke, do. do. do.	Horse radish tree bark.
„ 3 Musumber, six pice weight.	Aloes extract.
„ 4 Goegal, three do.	
„ 5 Kootkee, two do.	
„ 6 Baaroot, three do.	Gun powder.
„ 7 Lasson, half seer.	Garlic.
„ 8 Raye, six pice weight.	Mustard.

No. 2, cut into small pieces, was put into a chatty with the remaining articles, and boiled with one seer of children's urine, till the urine was evaporated; the mass whilst soft was formed into three doses; one of which was rolled up in grass, put into the mouth and apparently swallowed.

During the 16th several mussals, consisting of the following ingredients, were put in the mouth, but the animal could not swallow.

Digitized by Google

Hindoostanee.	English Names.
No. 1 Sont, two pice weight.	Dried ginger.
„ 2 Peppla mor, two pice weight.	
„ 3 Pepple, two do.	
„ 4 Mohur ka pur, one pice weight.	Peacock's feather.
„ 5 Ashes of taftee ka cupra, one pice weight.	Silk.
„ 6 Peepsa buckra ka, quarter seer.	Goat's lungs.
„ 7 Hurtall, one pice weight.	Arsenic, yellow sulphuret of
„ 8 Dickee malee, three pice weight.	

All these articles were reduced to powder, and made into a mass with half seer of honey, sufficient for four doses.

During the 16th, eat some grass, but rejected the mussal, drank occasionally, and appeared to swallow part of the fluid.

In the evening a fire was lighted to windward, to warm the body.

17th Irritability of stomach continues. A liniment—tid-daree—composed of send-ka-dood, or the juice of the milk hedge, and the juice of the prickly pear, was rubbed on the neck.

The wood of the milk hedge with garlic, mustard and chillies, boiled in goat's urine, was applied moderately hot as a fomentation to the neck.

The elephant died 2 P. M. 18th October.

Dissection.

The pharynx very vascular, as also the interior of the wind pipe and gullet, the wind pipe contained a quantity of froth.

The gullet was filled with masticated food, down to the diaphragm, where it was contracted, inflamed and covered

Digitized by Google

with purulent matter; the stomach was highly vascular, and very much contracted; the lungs did not collapse, and were inflamed; the blood in many of the arteries of a gelatinous appearance.

The inner coat of the rectum was thickened.

The cavity of the abdomen contained a great quantity of fluid.

The disease of which this animal died, appears to have been inflammation of the stomach in the first instance, which extended up the œsophagus, and subsequently to the trachea and lungs.

The vomiting indicated that the gullet was unobstructed in the early part of the disease, so that the impactment of masticated food, might have arisen from spasm of that part of it which it passes through the diaphragm. The stomach contained no food, but was as mentioned above, very vascular, and had a viscid substance covering its surface.

The powerfully antispasmodic effects of venesection, would if early resorted to, in all probability have removed the irritability of the stomach, and also the spasm of the diaphragm; and it is evident, that preventing the animal from taking food is essentially necessary to prevent impaction in the gullet. A second case of this disease occurred in an elephant, which was bled freely, but at too late a stage, as the swelling in the gullet indicative of impaction, was distinctly perceptible.

As this disease, according to the experience of the mahouts, uniformly proves fatal, it was considered advisable by the medical officer in charge, to address the following letter to the superintendent.

SIR,

I have the honor to state, that I have minutely dissected the elephant that died yesterday, and that on comparing the history of the progress of the disease, known amongst the

Digitized by Google

mahouts by the name, daak-ka-murz, as it shewed itself in the animal just alluded to, and in one that died a few months ago from the same complaint, as also from the appearances on dissection, I feel much confidence in recommending, when symptoms of this disease first shew themselves, that the animal be freely bled; very eligible places for this operation are the large veins on the back of the ear, near the base. The veins of both ears ought to be opened, and the animal bled to twelve pounds, and repeated a couple of hours afterwards, if the vomiting continues. Secondly, the animal ought most rigorously to be prevented eating any solid food, until every symptom of tendency to vomiting has disappeared.

The principle on which the treatment by bleeding is founded, is that the disease is of an inflammatory nature, and the withholding of solid food is requisite because spasm of the lower part of the gullet appears to exist, preventing the passage of food into the stomach; when the animal swallows, the food becomes impacted in the gullet throughout its whole extent; palsy of the gullet takes place from over distension, and it afterwards inflames and mortifies, and death appears to result from mortification. The efforts of the animal's constitution might overcome the inflammatory part of the disease; but are unable to do so with respect to the stuffing of the gullet.

The promulgation of the treatment above recommended might be of great benefit. The average number of the elephants here during the last nine months has been eighteen: and two have died of the disease under consideration.

Hoonsoor,
22*d May,* 1836.

I have the honor, &c.
(Signed) W. GILCHRIST.

The next disease of the elephant, an opportunity of treating which has occurred, is inflammation and suppuration of the subcutaneous cellular membrane. This usually though not always, arises from external causes, such as unequal pressure of the animals load on its back, or of the

Digitized by Google

ropes employed in securing it; the inflammation is often succeeded by sloughing of the parts below the skin, which being half an inch in thickness, is seldom so much injured, as to admit of the discharge of pus; it consequently having no orifice for escape, gradually undermines the skin, destroying the subjacent membrane. The native treatment is rational if resorted to early, viz. making an incision for the escape of the pus, the error is in delay; as this measure is not adopted until a large accumulation has formed, and absorption of the skin to a certain extent has taken place; the consequence is usually a very extensive and unnecessary undermining, and of course proportionate tardiness of cure.

Sometime ago an elephant came under treatment, four and a half square feet at least, of whose back was undermined, and upwards of a year elapsed before the animal was cured; whereas had the cyst been opened early, it would have been much sooner available for duty, and moreover much more efficient, as a long period must elapse before the new skin attains a firm structure.

In many cases, carelessness on the part of the mahouts, has been the cause of this affection; and in others, it has been occasioned by the faulty construction of the elephant's furniture, more especially of the ropes, which should be flat, and not less than three or four inches in breadth; whereby the pressure on a narrow space, unavoidable in the case of a round rope, would be prevented. Detergent applications, as a solution of blue stone, or camphorated oil, should be applied after incision, to produce a healing action on the surfaces of the cyst, and subsequently pledgets, to admit of adhesion going on regularly, from the circumference towards the line of incision.

The common principles of surgery in the treatment of foul ulcers, and of ulcers with obtuse or undermined edges, have been advantageously introduced in the treatment of public cattle of every description.

Digitized by Google

Lungun or Fasting.

The disease known by the above name, depends on the existence of flat roundish parasites in the intestinal canal, producing irritation of the bowels, and occasioning fetid and slimy evacuations. Whether the worm is generated in the bowels or not, is uncertain. They have been found in great abundance, in the biliary ducts of an elephant, while none were observed in the intestines.

The treatment consists in copious purging with aloes, which speedily effects a cure.

It may not be uninteresting to give a statement, shewing the weight of one of the elephants, and the relative weight and dimensions of several of the viscera.

Weight of carcase.....	cwt. 23, qrs. 2, lbs. 2
The brain free of all membranes, weighed	lbs. 9 avoirdupois
Liver.....	„ 65
Lungs.....	„ 60
Heart.....	„ 24
Length from tip of trunk to end of tail....	18 feet
Height from ground to top of shoulder.....	7½ „
The rectum measured.....	8 feet in length
Colon.....do.....	22 do.
Small intestines.....do.....	30½ do.
Stomach.....do.....	4 do.
Gullet.....do.....	3½ do.

Total length of alimentary canal 68 feet.

The average of the circumference of the colon was 3½ feet.

Camels.

The following is a list of the diseases to which camels are subject.

Hindoostanee.	English name or explanation of disease.
Kapalee.	Disease of head.
Zhaar baad.	Dropsy of legs and abdomen.
Sool.	Colicky pain of belly.

Digitized by Google

Jholah	Rheumatism.
Pepsah-pool-ta-so.	Lungs turgescence of
Raafa	Ulceration of raafa, or hard substance on sternum.
Coodke	Cough.
Dundee.	Disease of penis.
Sool gutteah.	Swelling of joints.
Kadda.	Swelling of neck.
Dumma.	Hurried respiration.
Kurrk.	Broken winded.
Sozaak.	Gonorrhœa.
Adrung.	Stiffness of legs.
Cummaan.	Tetanus.
Goorooz.	
Runduck pith.	Ulcer of back.
Unjun.	Opacity of cornea.
Kaarash.	Itch.
Murghee ka murz.	Fits of an epileptic character.

An affection for which numerous camels have been under treatment, is ulceration of the back, occasioned by neglected abrasions from the saddle.

The treatment consists in the use of the actual cautery in severe cases, which proves the best detergent, a solution of blue stone, or camphorated oil, being used in milder cases, and also removing undermined edges with the knife, and laying open such as are of a fistulous character.

Kaarash or Itch.

This affection shows itself in dark coloured spots over the neck and body. In the treatment a liniment composed of sulphur, marking nut and gingilee oil, with an occasional purgative, proves very efficacious.

Raafa.

The raafa is that large tuberosity on the sternum of the camel, on which it rests when in a *couchant* position. The substance of the raafa is condensed cellular membrane with some cartilaginous matter. It is subject to sloughing ulceration, and deep seated extensive fistulæ occasionally causing the death of the animal.

Digitized by Google

The native treatment consists of firing, which tends more to aggravate than to assuage the disorder. The inflammation of the raafa is much of the nature of a carbuncle, and incision down to the seat of the affection is the proper treatment, with detergent dressings.

Murghee-ka-Murz.

The murghee-ka-murz is of an epileptic character. The animal being occasionally seized with a convulsive motion of the limbs; the attacks have sometimes regular periodical intervals of two or three days. If standing when attacked it falls down, the neck is drawn backward, the limbs continue to be convulsively agitated, it appears insensible, continues to make a loud guttural sound, and when the fit which lasts about four or five minutes is over, it gets up, and commences eating as if nothing had occurred. The attacks generally come on whilst feeding.

The native treatment consists of firing, and the exhibition of stimulating boluses, but appears to be inert.

Bleeding has been found to check the occurrence of the fits, on one occasion they did not recur for a fortnight afterwards, and on another for twenty days; no opportunity of trying this treatment at an early period of the disease, has however yet occurred, and the case in which it was resorted to terminated fatally, but not during a paroxysm. The animal died apparently from debility.

Inspection of the bodies of two camels which died of this complaint, showed a large quantity of sanguineous watery fluid in the spinal canal; the pressure of which on the cord, is probably the immediate cause of death.

It may be here remarked, that on the dissection of several carcases of camels, cysts in the lungs have been observed, varying from the size of a nut to that of an orange, and containing a transparent fluid. These cysts are very elastic, and when cut into, project the contents to some distance. They are met with in animals out of condition, and although not incompatible with life, are associated with a disordered state of the constitution.

Digitized by Google

Remarks on bleeding in the Elephant, Camel and Bullock.

The most eligible and appropriate situation for venesection *in the elephant*, is in a large vein behind the ears, where as the skin is thin, the operation can be easily performed, with a two-edged scalpel.

In the camel, venesection is easily performed in the external jugular vein. This vessel, for about eight inches of its course in the upper part of the neck, is very superficial, and being about an inch and a half in diameter, blood can with every facility, be abstracted by means of the common horse fleam. Previously to performing the operation, the animal must be made to assume the "*couchant*" position, its legs are then to be secured to prevent its rising, a rope must also be passed around the lower portion of the neck to impede the flow of blood towards the heart, and to cause the vein to swell.

In the bullock, the external jugular vein, is also the most eligible place for bleeding; but owing to the skin being extremely loose and moveable, it has been found that bleeding horned cattle, is not so easy an operation, as it is in either the elephant or camel. The two-edged scalpel or large abscess lancet is a much more useful instrument than the fleam, and the operator is more certain to succeed if an incision is made in the skin over the vein, before opening the vessel. The operation ought therefore to consist of two stages, the advantage of which is, that if the skin moves, which usually happens, a larger opening being made in it, prevents the wound in the vein from being overlapped.

Camphorated oil, the sulphate of copper in solution, and turpentine more or less diluted, have been found very efficient detergents in foul ulcers; and with respect to purgatives, the extract of aloes has been found to be the best in each description of animal.

For the elephant the average dose is..... ʒvi.
the camel..... ʒiv.
horned cattle..... ℥ii.

Digitized by Google

Glauber salts in doses of ℥viii. operates as an aperient on horned cattle; but in ℔i. doses, repeated twice or thrice, produced no effect on camels.

REMOUNT DEPOT.

The Remount depôt, though not in the Mysore division, may be included in the topographical account of that territory, being on the same table land five miles from the borders, in the Salem district. It lies 26 miles south-east of Bangalore, and 4 due south of the town of Ossoor. The situation which was originally selected by Major Hunter is particularly healthy, being open and free from jungle and swamps, and having a dry gravelly soil. The ground occupied by the depôt, extends over about 200 acres. The chief cultivation around is dry grain, with some paddy and sugar cane, in the vicinity of tanks. The lines which slope towards a large tank to the north west, are sufficiently extensive for upwards of 1,200 horses, and are easily kept clean and dry. The horses are watered from the tank, and colts from troughs filled from a large well, of which there are a great number, affording an abundant supply of excellent water throughout the year.

The establishment has lately been increased by the addition of a breeding farm; and the breed from the Arab stallion, and the large country mare, is found to be well qualified for cavalry and artillery duties—and in general equal to most of the horses brought for sale by Arab dealers

The stabling and paddocks are in the vicinity, and under the same superintendence. The European establishment consists of an officer of the commissariat department, and two overseers, of the rank of conductors, one of whom superintends the remount, and the other the breeding establishment. The horsekeepers and servants have lines close to their duty, which are kept clean and in good order.

The climate resembles that of Bangalore, and is considered particularly healthy, bracing and exhilirating.

Digitized by Google

The prevailing diseases are chiefly slight cases of intermittent fever, with a few of the remittent form, the latter occurring usually in May and November; but they are generally very tractable. Cholera is the only epidemic that has shown itself for many years, and that not to any great extent, the average deaths at each visitation, not exceeding sixteen.

There is a medical subordinate attached to the depôt, who attends the public servants at their own houses, there being no hospital. The average daily number of sick is about eight, the numerical strength varying from seven to fourteen hundred.

The horses are in general very healthy, but sometimes in the months of March or April, slight febrile diseases prevail, but seldom prove fatal. No epidemic has ever occurred among them, since the station was first occupied.

There is a party of 25 troopers from the regiment of native cavalry at Bangalore, stationed at the depôt for the purpose of superintending the grooming and *longeing* of horses, and another consisting of 12 sepoys, for the protection of public property.

Digitized by Google

REMARKS ON THE GENERAL TABLES.

Remarks on the general tables of diseases.

The general tables of disease appended, will shew the nature and amount of sickness and mortality each year, for a period of ten years, from 1829 to 1838 inclusive, both in the European and native soldiery.

That for the European troops gives 163 admissions per cent annually, on the strength, and 1·718 as the average annual per centage of deaths to the sick treated; whilst the per centage of deaths to strength has been 2·803.

In the years 1833 and 1834 these averages were somewhat exceeded, the increase being produced by cholera, dysentery, diarrhœa and fever. In the latter year as has been mentioned, an unusual state of the atmosphere prevailed.

The general abstract table No. 2, which includes all the admissions and deaths during the ten years, shews that a considerable increase of sickness but more especially of mortality, has taken place during the first half yearly period, attributable to the influence of the south west monsoon; at this time febrile disease and bowel complaints become prevalent, and the mortality from the latter, and from cholera, increase the number of deaths in the first half yearly period, nearly one third above that in the second half of the year.

The most numerous diseases have been *fevers* of the various types but especially the *continued, cholera, dysentery, diarrhœa, hepatitis, rheumatism and syphilis;* and the most fatal have been *dysentery, cholera, hepatitis, fevers and affections of the chest.* The per centage of admissions from these diseases to the strength, and of deaths to the sick treated, will be at once seen on reference to the table No. 2.

The tables No. 3 and 4, shew the amount of sickness and mortality amongst the native troops both at head quarters, and at the out stations in the division, for the same period of ten

Digitized by Google

years. The total number treated has been 46,976, and 991 deaths have occurred from an aggregate strength of 70,016; thus giving 67·093 admissions annually for every 100 men, and 2·109 deaths per cent on the number treated, and 1·415 deaths per cent on the strength.

The number of admissions greatly exceeded the average now stated in 1834, the year of famine, from the prevalence of fever, diarrhœa and dysentery. The mortality was much above the average in 1829, 31, 32 and 1833, occasioned almost exclusively by cholera.

Table No. 4, exhibits a considerable increase of admissions and deaths in the first half yearly period, in the native as well as amongst the European troops, and principally from acute diseases, cholera, diarrhœa, dysentery and fever; the number of deaths during this period, compared with that which occurs in the second half year, being 594 to 397—or fully one third more.

The most numerous admissions have been from *cholera, diarrhœa, dysentery, fevers,* especially of the *intermittent type, ophthalmy, rheumatism, syphilis* and *thoracic complaints;* and the mortality has chiefly resulted from *cholera, diarrhœa, dysentery, fever, thoracic diseases and rheumatism.*

In the larger and more comprehensive tables, No. 5 and 6, for five years, the diseases are classified, as in those given for the preceding divisions, both for European and native sick. The total admissions amongst the European troops amount to 13,498, with 183 deaths, from an aggregate strength of 8,069 men; the per centage of admissions to strength being 167·282, of deaths to sick treated 1·355, and of deaths to strength 2·267; in these respects coinciding closely with the results in the preceding table for ten years.

The corresponding table No. 6, for the native troops, gives 76·552 as the annual number of admissions for every 100 men, and 1·617 deaths per cent on the sick treated, while the per centage of deaths to strength during the same period has

Digitized by Google

been only 1·237; the total admissions amounting to 27,085, with 438 deaths, from an aggregate strength of 35,381 men.

The tabular statements No. 7, 8, 9 and 10, exhibit at one view the proportion and per centage of admissions and deaths from the most important diseases, and from the principal classes of disease both amongst European and native troops.

In conclusion a few observations relative to the influence of the climate of Mysore on the health of native troops arriving in this division may be given.

It has been observed that native troops are peculiarly liable to fever on their first arrival, and more particularly those coming from the western coast or the Carnatic; For example the 20th N. I. arriving from Cannanore, in 1834—the 27th in the same year, from Palaveram, the 4th N. I. in 1835, and the 32d N. I. in 1836, from Cannanore; all these regiments suffered severely for nearly two years from fever, but when the men became acclimated it almost wholly disappeared. On first arrival the 27th had 637 admissions within six months, and in the second year they fell below one third of that number. On the other hand it has also been observed, that regiments coming from the northward to Bangalore, suffer less severely, e. g. the 38th N. I. from Kamptee, and the 34th N. I. from Secunderabad, in 1838; the returns from these two corps exhibiting but a trifling increase above the average sickness.

The general type of the fever is the quotidian intermittent, the mortality attending it not being above 1¼ per cent. The most severe cases of this form of fever, and a considerable proportion of the remittents, have occurred amongst the detachments sent to Yelwall, and other places,* and in regiments marching. The 32d regiment N. I. passing through the Wynaad jungle in 1837, contracted many bad cases of remittent fever, the mortality in which form of the disease is nearly 4½ per cent on the sick treated.

* A detachment of 20 troopers of 8th Cavalry in 1838 were attacked to a man, another of the 7th Cavalry in 1832, also all suffered at Mysore, and a party of the 27th N. I. in 1834 suffered greatly from remittent fever.

Digitized by Google

In both forms relapses are frequent, and although the deaths are by no means numerous, yet many of the sepoys become greatly emaciated, and are inefficient as long as they continue in the Mysore province; and even for a considerable time afterwards, it has been observed in many instances, in the regiments above mentioned, that they do not speedly regain their strength. Enlargement of the spleen and dropsy are mentioned by medical officers as frequent sequelæ, diarrhœa also and a state of general debility or permanent atrophy, are not unfrequent.

With regard to the treatment of fever, in intermittents for the most part, after the usual primary means, bark was had recourse to before a cure could be effected, but of late years sulphate of quinine has superseded this medicine. In the remittents depletion has been generally requisite, usually by leeches, but occasionally by the lancet; mercury has been more freely exhibited in this than in the other forms of fever; it has been given along with the antimonial powder or ipecacuanha; in many instances it was necessary to carry it to the extent of salivation before the disease would yield. It is frequently observed in the reports of the medical officers, that after the first few days of treatment, the disease so far yielded as to assume the intermittent form, when the sulphate of quinine has been given with immediate success.

Connected with these effects of climate, the following extracts from the general reports on the health of the troops by the superintending medical officer, are worthy of being recorded.

"In the month of July the sick of the regiment (27th N. I.) amounted to 85, and amongst the families nearly 400 were suffering from fever. The records of admissions clearly proved that almost every man had been admitted twice, and many of them several times with fever; that the first exposure to the night air on guard, or other duty, brought on a relapse, and that during several months the regiment has been nearly non-effective. The state of the regiment was reported to the

Digitized by Google

officer commanding the division, and it was recommended that the corps should be relieved from all duty for ten days. In seven days the sick in hospital were reduced to 55, and amongst the families a corresponding improvement was obvious, as the several members had not then to go with provisions for the men, who before were on duty in the fort. The benefit of this exemption from duty was so decided, that unsolicited a further exemption was granted, and to this indulgence, may be imputed the restoration of this regiment to its usual proportion of sick; but the fever left many of the men in a sickly and debilitated state."

"The cause of this fever does not appear to be connected with the locality of the lines, for none of the four infantry lines have ever been exempted from fever on the arrival of corps from the Carnatic or a warmer climate; it requires that the men coming from a warmer climate to the Mysore division should have time to be acclimated."

"The 27th N. I. arrived at Bangalore from Palaveram in March 1834; soon after, fever appeared amongst them; a part of the regiment was detached to the French Rocks and Mysore, both of which suffered equally with the head quarters at Bangalore."

"The sickness which has occurred in the 32d N. I., lately arrived and occupying the lines of the 4th N. I. (who had left in a healthy state) may be adduced as another instance of the peculiarity of the constitution of men arriving in this division from the low country, as being unsuited to the Mysore climate, until it has become habituated to it. The fever this corps has suffered from was the bilious remittent or jungle fever; the period for the intermittent form is usually immediately after the first heavy fall of rain."

"The 6th regiment light cavalry arrived at Bangalore on the 31st October last from Trichinopoly, this regiment has hitherto escaped fever, but the change of climate has not failed to develope a state of the system in men unprepared for

Digitized by Google

the change to a cold climate. The slightest injuries have quickly run into extensive ulceration, whilst nothing of the kind was experienced in the 8th light cavalry which had been some time at the station, although the men were daily receiving kicks and other injuries from the horses." Dated 31st December, 1836.

"The chief mortality occurred in the 32d N. I., which arrived here in January from Cannanore, since which 19 men have died. The sickness which invaded this corps on its march was remittent fever, evidently produced by miasma while passing through the Wynaad jungle ;* some cases of bronchitis also occurred, the result of the great change of temperature to which the men were exposed in ascending the Mysore country, and probably also in part owing to a want of energy in their constitutions from the low diet, the Malabar coast usually affords, consisting chiefly of fish; the effects of long continued exposure to a moist atmosphere producing a relaxed condition of the system, thereby rendered them less capable of resisting disease."

"That these circumstances have their influence as predisposing causes it is fair to infer, from the comparatively healthy state of the 4th N. I. which proceeded in the same season from hence to Cannanore, without experiencing any particular sickness either on the march, or after its termination." Dated 30th June, 1837.

Rheumatism. *Rheumatism* is of frequent occurrence, and generally very obstinate; it is occasioned by the coldness of the climate and the sudden changes of temperature. In some cases mercury is beneficial, in others colchicum with opiates; but in many, nothing short of a change of climate is attended with any permanent good result.

Diarrhœa. *Diarrhœa.* The cases of this affection have generally occurred while regiments have been marching, especial-

* The Wynaad jungle is considered more or less unhealthy or malarious at all seasons of the year; but the most favorable period for passing through it, is from September till about the middle of February. At the end of the latter month the sickly season sets in; the most unhealthy or dangerous period throughout the year being considered the months of March, April and May; and, owing to the excessive rains of June, July and August, the roads during these months may be deemed impracticable.

Digitized by Google

ly in 1834, during the Coorg campaign, and in 1837 when disturbances arose in Mercara; caused by exposure to cold under canvass.

Cutaneous affections are also very numerous, consequent upon obstructed perspiration, from cold, and want of due attention to cleanliness.

Dracunculus. *Dracunculus* is very uncommon in this country, and of the cases seen in the abstract table No. 4, no fewer than 72 occurred in the 18th regiment N. I. in the first half year of 1838;—this corps had been stationed at Madras during the early part of the previous year, in a locality where the disease is known to exist; and, as the period of time the *Filaria* takes for its developement in the human system, is supposed to be twelve months, it must have entered the bodies of these men whilst stationed at Madras in the months of February, March and April, 1837.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

s the general table No. 1, for Europeans, includes the of the Hussars and H. M.'s Infantry regiment, and also H. C.'s Artillery at Bangalore, the following have been ıed to exhibit the admissions and deaths in each separate for the purpose of comparison, as regards the most im- ant diseases. The table for the Hussars comprises a od of nine, and that for H. M.'s Infantry regiment eight plete years, when the same regiment occupied the station ng a period of 12 months; those for the Horse and Foot llery embrace a longer period (11 and 12 years respec- y) in order to obtain larger numbers, and so to exhibit e accurate inferences, the numerical strength not being ve 200 men.

No. 11 and 12.	Hussars 1830 to 1838. Strength 5771. Ad.	Died.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.	Infantry 1831 to 1838. Strength 5778. Ad.	Died.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
.....	1029	9	17· 830	0· 874	1369	16	23· 693	1· 168
.....	76	18	1· 316	23· 684	200	58	3· 461	29· 000
ea.....	90	4	1· 559	4· 444	553	11	9· 570	1· 989
eria acuta.....	909	27	15· 751	2· 970	753	45	13· 032	5· 976
ronica.....	25	0	0· 433	0	16	3	0· 276	18· 750
tis acuta.....	649	35	11· 245	5· 392	474	17	8· 203	3· 586
ronica.....	24	2	0· 415	8· 333	97	5	1· 678	5· 154
hus.....	201	0	3· 482	0	432	1	7· 476	0· 231
is pulmonalis....	8	7	0· 138	87· 500	25	11	0. 432	44· 000
ptysis.....	2	2	0· 034	100· 000	4	0	0· 069	0
onia.....	168	4	2· 911	2· 380	158	4	2· 734	2· 531
exia.....	12	4	0· 207	33· 333	18	5	0· 311	27· 777
sia.....	35	1	0· 606	2· 857	28	1	0· 484	3· 571	
.....	3	0	0· 051	0	10	0	0· 173	0
-is.....	41	5	0· 710	12· 195	21	1	0· 363	4· 761
um tremens.....	32	2	0· 554	6· 250	90	5	1· 557	5· 555
matismus acutus..	319	0	5· 527	0	449	0	7· 770	0
hronicus.....	40	0	0· 693	0	92	1	1· 592	1· 086
diseases.....	6097	29	105· 648	0· 475	5442	21	94· 184	0· 385
Total..	9760	149	169· 121	1· 526	10,231	205	177· 068	2· 003

Hussars, per centage of deaths to strength.....2·581.
H. M.'s Infantry, do. do. .....3·547.
Total deaths, per centage to aggregate strength....3·065.

les No. 13 and 14.	H. Artillery 1829 to 1842. Strength 1246. Ad.	Died.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.	F. Artillery 1830 to 1841. Strength 1111. Ad.	Died.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
s.....	226	0	18· 138	0	190	3	17· 101	1· 578
ra.....	6	1	0· 481	16· 666	10	2	0	20· 000
hœa.....	110	1	8· 828	0· 909	133	2	11· 971	1· 503
nteria acuta.....	78	7	6· 260	8· 974	111	9	9· 991	8· 108
chronica.....	9	0	0· 722	0	3	0	0· 270	0
titis acuta.....	83	5	6· 661	6· 024	134	2	12· 061	1· 492
chronica.....	16	1	1· 284	6· 250	16	1	1· 440	6· 250
rrhus.....	103	0	8· 266	0	30	1	2· 700	3· 333
is pulmonalis....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
noptysis.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
monia.....	18	2	1· 444	11· 111	32	0	2· 880	0
olexia.....	1	1	0· 080	100· 000	4	2	0· 360	50· 000
epsia.....	1	1	0· 080	100· 000	5	0	0· 450	0
ia.....	1	0	0· 080	0	1	0	0· 090	0
lysis.....	6	0	0· 481	0	3	1	0· 270	33· 333
rium tremens.....	9	1	0· 722	11· 111	26	2	2· 340	7· 692
umatismus acutus..	97	0	7· 784	0	105	0	9· 450	0
chronicus.....	26	0	2· 086	0	27	1	2· 430	3· 703
r diseases.....	1328	3	106· 581	0· 225	1232	0	110· 891	0
Total..	2118	23	169· 983	1· 085	2062	26	185· 598	1· 260

Horse Artillery, per centage of deaths to strength...1·845.
Foot Artillery, do. do. .....2·340.
Total deaths, per centage to aggregate strength.....2·078.

MYSORE DIVISION.

No. 15.—*Table exhibiting the sickness and mortality amongst the OFFICERS of H. M.'s regiments (Hussars and Infantry) at Bangalore, during a period of eight years.*

CLASSES	DISEASES.	Hussars 1830 to 1838. Strength 232. Ad.	Dd.	Infantry 1831 to 1838. Strength 289. Ad.	Dd.	Aggregate strength 521. Total Admitted.	Total. Died.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers.	Febris intermit.. quotid.....	2	0	11	0	206	1	39 ·539	0 ·485
	„ remittens...	10	0	3	0				
	„ com. cont..	77	0	103	1				
	Cholera.....	1	0	5	1	6	1	1 ·151	16 ·666
Diseases of the abdominal viscera.	Diarrhœa.....	37	0	33	0	350	2	67 ·178	0 ·571
	Dysenteria acuta et chronica.	46	0	21	0				
	Obstipatio.....	41	0	9	0				
	Hœmorrhois....	6	0	7	0				
	Dyspepsia.....	49	0	30	0				
	Icterus.....	0	0	2	0				
	Hepatitis.....	33	0	36	2				
Diseases of the lungs.	Catarrhus.....	70	0	59	0	147	4	28 ·214	2 ·721
	Asthma.....	10	0	0	0				
	Hœmoptysis....	1	1	1	0				
	Pneumonia.....	3	1	2	1				
	Palpitatio.....	0	0	1	1				
Diseases of the brain.	Apoplexia.....	0	0	1	0	9	1	1 ·727	11 ·111
	Epilepsia.....	0	0	0	0				
	Paralysis.....	1	0	2	0				
	Concussio.....	0	0	2	0				
	Delirium Tremens.....	1	0	2	1				
Rheumatic affections.	Rheumatismus	46	0	34	0	80	0	15 ·355	0 ·000
Venereal affections.	Syphilis primitiva.....	12	0	13	0	105	0	20 ·153	0 ·000
	Gonorrhœa.....	19	0	41	0				
	Hernia humoralis.....	2	0	7	0				
	Strictura urethræ.....	4	0	7	0				
Diseases of the eye.	Morbi oculorum.....	6	0	5	0	11	0	2 ·111	0 ·000
Do. skin.	„ cutis.....	2	0	8	0	10	0	1 ·919	0 ·000
	Other diseases..	159	0	221	1	380	*1	72 ·936	0 ·263
	Total....	638	2	666	8	1304	10	250 ·287	0 ·766

Per centage of deaths to aggregate strength, 1·919.

Hussars, per centage of deaths to strength, 0·862. Infantry, do. 2·768.

*** A severe contusion.**

Digitized by Google

MYSORE DIVISION.

No. 16.—*Table exhibiting the sickness and mortality amongst the WOMEN of H M.'s regiments (Hussars and Infantry) at Bangalore, during the same period.*

CLASSES.	DISEASES.	Hussars 1830 to 1838. Strength 846. Ad.	Dd.	Infantry 1831 to 1838. Strength 587. Ad.	Dd.	Aggregate strength 1433. Total Admitted.	Total Died.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers	Febris int. quot	1	0	4	0	263	6	18 ·353	2 ·281
	,, remittens....	14	2	0	0				
	,, com cont....	72	0	172	4				
	Cholera	25	5	22	4	47	9	3 ·279	19 ·148
Diseases of the Abdominal viscera	Diarrhœa	4	0	25	0	288	14	29 ·097	4 ·861
	Dysenteria.	36	4	66	6				
	Colica.....	2	0	20	0				
	Dyspepsia.....	5	0	17	0				
	Obstipatio.....	5	0	24	0				
	Splenitis.....	1	0	1	0				
	Enteritis.	7	1	3	0				
	Gastritis.	3	0	1	0				
	Hepatitis.	27	3	41	0				
Diseases of the Lungs.	Catarrhus..	22	1	28	1	64	4	4 ·466	6 ·250
	Asthma	6	0	0	0				
	Phthisis pulmon	1	1	1	1				
	Pneumonia.....	3	0	3	0				
Diseases of the Brain.	Apoplexia.	0	0	2	2	15	5	1 ·046	33 ·333
	Epilepsia.....	2	0	0	0				
	Paralysis.	2	1	3	0				
	Hysteria.....	1	0	3	0				
	Tetanus.....	1	1	0	0				
	Delirium Tremens.....	1	1	0	0				
Eruptive fevers.....	Variola	1	1	1	0	3	1	0 ·209	33 ·333
	Varicella.	1	0	0	0				
	Anasarca	2	1	3	1	5	2	0 ·348	40 ·000
	Rheumatismus,.	11	1	12	0	23	1	1 ·605	4 ·347
	Febris Puer....	1	1	0	0	8	1	0 ·558	12 ·500
	Menorrhogia...	1	0	6	0				
	Morbi oculorum	13	0	73	0	86	0	6 ·001	0 ·090
	,, Cutis.	1	0	1	0	2	0	0 ·139	0 ·000
	Other diseases..	44	2	127	1	171	3	11 ·933	1 ·754
	Total..	316	26	659	20	975	46	68 ·039	4 ·717

Per centage of deaths to aggregate strength, 3·210.

Hussars, Per centage of deaths to strength, 3·073. Infantry do. 3·408.

Digitized by Google

MYSORE DIVISION.

No. 17.—*Table exhibiting the sickness and mortality amongst the CHILDREN of H. M.'s regiments (Hussars and Infantry) at Bangalore, during the same period.*

CLASSES.	DISEASES.	Hussars 1830 to 1838. Strength 1356. Ad.	Dd.	Infantry 1831 to 1838. Strength 1003. Ad.	Dd.	Aggregate strength 2359. Total Admitted.	Total Died.	Per centage of sick to strength.	Per centage of deaths to sick treated.
Fevers..	Febris intermit. quotid.....	3	0	8	1	767	24	32 ·513	3 ·129
	„ remittens...	35	4	3	0				
	„ com. cont..	509	13	209	6				
	Cholera.....	35	8	17	13	52	21	2 ·204	40 ·384
Diseases of the abdominal viscera.	Diarrhœa.....	45	2	66	8	448	60	18 ·991	13 ·392
	Dysenteria.....	230	23	82	18				
	Marasmus.....	2	2	5	5				
	Colica.....	0	0	12	1				
	Hepatitis.....	3	1	3	0				
Diseases of the lungs.	Cynanche.....	21	2	6	0	349	15	14 ·794	4 ·298
	Catarrhus.....	206	3	106	7				
	Phthisis pulmonalis.....	0	0	1	1				
	Pneumonia.....	3	2	5	0				
	Pertussis.....	0	0	1	0				
Diseases of the brain.	Convulsio.....	32	17	7	6	62	40	2 ·628	64 ·516
	Epilepsia.....	2	1	0	0				
	Hydrocephalus.	0	0	18	14				
	Tetanus.....	0	0	2	2				
	Chorea.....	0	0	1	0				
Eruptive Fevers.	Variola.....	18	2	11	6	289	26	12 ·250	9 ·000
	Varicella.....	29	0	21	0				
	Rubeola.....	117	1	93	17				
	Dentitio.....	46	3	6	3	108	7	4 ·578	6 ·481
	Vermes.....	41	1	15	0				
Diseases of the eye.	Morbi oculorum.	335	0	544	0	879	0	37 ·261	0
Do. skin.	„ cutis.....	196	0	22	0	218	0	9 ·241	0
	Other diseases..	190	0	128	1	318	*1	13 ·480	0 ·314
	Total....	2098	85	1392	109	3490	194	147· 944	5 ·558

Per centage of deaths to aggregate strength, 8·223.

Hussars, per centage of deaths to strength, 6·268. Infantry, do. 10·867.

*** A severe burn.**

Digitized by Google

MYSORE DIVISION.

Table shewing the number of persons successfully vaccinated, from 1829 *to* 1838 *inclusive.*

DISTRICT OR STATIONS.	Class and sex of Patients.								REMARKS.
	Christians.		Hindoos.		Mahomedans.		Total vaccinated.		
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	
Bangalore.....	45	35	9,264	7,014	121	88	9,430	7,137	
Seringapatam*..... ..	12	18	429	440	137	114	578	572	*Embraces a period of 2 years viz. 1829 and 1830, at this station.
Mysore Province.....	153	130	27,674	24,200	1,718	1,398	29,545	25,728	
Grand Total..	210	183	37,367	31,654	1,976	1,600	39,553	33,437	

Number of vaccinators employed have been 1st class, 3, and 2d class, 25.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

List of fruits, grains and vegetables, the produce of the province of Mysore.

CANARESE.	ENGLISH.
Untoo Toghurree.	A species of dholl.
Cumboo.	Cumboo.
Harka.	A species of rye.
Hurry Jolah.	Black Indian corn.
Yennay garroo Jolah.	White do.
Mukkah Jolah.	Yellow do.
Vugaroo Jolah.	Red do.
Samay.	Millet 1st Sort.
Hedgeunnay,	Do. 2nd do.
Navoonay.	Italian panicle.
Hoorooly.	Madras horse gram.
Curray Hoorooly.	Black do.
Hoochelloo.	Oriental sesamum.
Hoochelloo.	Inferior do.
Ullay Suntha.	A species of gram.
Hesroo.	Pigeon, or green gram.
Woothoo.	Variety of do.
Umbuttoo.	Inferior do.
Kuddlay.	Bengal horse gram.
Pullavullic Kubboo.	Varieties of sugar cane.
Rustalie Kubboo.	
Kurrag Kubboo.	
Chitta Busward Kubboo.	
Chagnee Kubboo.	
Murrah Kubboo.	
Chitta Urralloo.	Small castor seed.
Murra Urralloo.	Large do.
Balligunnah Urralloo.	Jungle do.
Sassavay.	Mustard seed.
Lamunchabay.	Smelling, kuskus root.
Koossumnah beezah.	Safflower seed.
Dlmbbah Uvaray.	Red Indian bean.
Ulsee Uvaray.	Creeping do.
Chinnagunnah Uoaray.	Garden do.
Gothee.	Wheat.
Ilpay Urralloo.	Ilpay oil seed.
Vungah Urralloo.	Soap nut.
Bayvinah Urralloo.	Do.
Buddamee.	Country almond.
Sopoo.	Anise seed.
Wovoo.	Bishop's weed, seed.
Gugginee Gudda.	Carrot.

Digitized by Google

Shavintagahoo.	
Cothamarree beezah.	Coriander seed.
Geerahgah beezah.	Cummin do.
Suppah Uggahsa beezah.	Dill do.
Mentha.	Fenugreek.
Beeloola.	Garlic.
Hussee Soontic.	Green ginger.
Unjoor.	Grapes.
Nimbay Unnoo.	Lemons.
Murgah.	Mint.
Kurrah Koye.	
Nellee Koye.	Country gooseberry.
Erolu.	Onion.
Mensinah Koye.	Chilly.
Ipillee.	Long pepper.
Nagpaullah.	Croton nut.
Ullahdah Unnoo.	Pomegranate fruit.
Kush kuppay.	Poppy heads.
Nagahthallee.	Garden rue.
Cappoor Elley.	Camphor leaf or sage.
Salamisree.	Salep.
Vudjay.	Sweet flag.
Hoonsay Unnoo.	Tamarind.
Kurray Oombuttay.	Stramonium.
Arrsienah.	Turmeric.
Bunghee Sopoo.	Leaves of the hemp.
Veelathellay.	Betel leaf.
Uddikay.	Betel nut.
Sunnaboo.	Hemp.
Boothe Koombleekaie.	Common pumpkin.
Koomblee Kaie.	Sweet, or red pumpkin.
Butthenee Kaie.	Brinjal.
Ahgullah Kaie.	Bitter cucumber.
Sorah kaie.	Pumpkin, wild.
Goree kaie.	Long fruit.
Benda kaie.	Hibiscus esculentus.
Puddavullah Kaie.	Snake gourd.
Noghee Kaie.	Horse radish.
Ugheessee Kaie.	Gourd.
Southa Kaie.	Cucumber.
Ghennoosoo Gudda.	Sweet potatoes.
Hoorloo Gudda.	Round potatoes.
Udwee Ghennoosoo.	Yam.
Mahvinah Unnoo.	Mangoe.
Balay Unnoo.	Plantain.
Kittellee Unnoo.	Orange.

Digitized by Google

Chokatha.	Pumplemose.
Thaingheenee Kaie.	Cocoanut.
Moollinghee.	Radish.
Kuddlao Kaie.	Earth nuts.
Thoopathaheera Kaie.	
Nusgoonie Kaie.	Cowitch.
Puttannee.	Peas.
Cuntha Ghedday.	Country yam.
Unnoo Ulsoo.	Pine apple.
Punnareloo Unnoo.	
Sabee Unnoo.	Guava.
Billvapathee Unnoo.	Billumby.
Cumblie Unnoo.	Mulberry.
Echulloo Unnoo.	Date.
Jumboo Narralie Unnoo.	Rose apple.
Kull Ungadie.	Common melon.
Gaie Beezah.	Cashoo nut.
Ullsanah Unnoo.	Jack fruit.
Elcha Unoo.	A species of blackberry.
Pekun Koye.	Acute angled cucumber.
Kurbooze.	Water melon.
Purringhee Unnoo.	Pappaie fruit.
Seethapulloo Unnoo.	Custard apple.
Ram pulloo.	Bullocks heart.
Bellada Unnoo.	Wood apple.
Shendah.	Toddy.
Googullah.	Bdellium.
Aseem.	Opium.
Hiudlay.	Cotton.
Hogay Suppoo.	Tobacco.
Boondoo Beeza.	Coffee.

Digitized by Google

Table shewing the seasons in which several of the crops are sown and reaped.

Names of Grain.	Months in which the seed is sown.	Harvest months.
Arakee	August	Dec. and Jan.
Bengal Gram	November	March
Black Gram	June	November
Buller	August	February
Burragay	October	December
Chillies	October	December
Cotton	November	April
Cummin seed	Jan. and Feb.	Feb. & March
Gingely Oil	March	September
Ginger	May	October
Green Gram	June	November
Hemp	July and Aug.	Dec. and Jan.
Horse Gram	Sept. and Oct.	Feb. & March
Jonnooloo red	June	November
Do. white.	October	March
Mustard	August	October
Navoonnay	July and Aug.	Dec. and Jan.
Oil Nuts	do.	March
Paddy	June and July	Nov. and Dec.
Do. watered	July and Aug.	Nov. Dec. Jan. and Feb.
Ragghy	do.	Dec. and Jan.
Red Gram	June and July	do.
Saumay	October	February
Sugar Cane	March & April	March & April
Sudjay	July and Aug.	Dec. and July
Tobacco	August	March
Do. watered from wells	Jan. and Feb.	June and July
Turmeric	May	October
Wheat	October	March

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

FOURTEEN DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED

[illegible] LIBRARY

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or on the date to which renewed.
Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

SEP 2 0 1956	
REC'D LD	
MAY 21 1957	
5/21/57 6:00 PM	
MAY 2 2 1957	
OCT 26 1972	
JAN 22 1973	
DEC 20 1983	
REED 8/6/86	
released 8-21 JMT	

LD 21–100*m*-2,'55
(B139s22)476

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC
HEALTH
LIBRARY

Digitized by Google